

| Agenda item: | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Originator: | A T Gay | | | |
| Tel: | 74226 | | | |

Report of the Director of Resources

Executive Board

Date: 13th February 2009

Subject: Revenue Budget 2009/10

| Electoral wards affected: | Specific implications for: |
|---------------------------|--|
| | Ethnic minorities |
| | Women |
| | Disabled people |
| | Narrowing the gap |
| Eligible for call In | Not eligible for call in (details contained in the report) |

Executive Summary

- 1. This report seeks the approval of the Executive Board in recommending to Council a budget for 2009/10. The report sets out the framework for compiling the 2009/10 budget including the implications of the Local Government Finance settlement, as well as the factors that have had to be taken into consideration.
- 2. The 2009/10 budget presents a significant challenge, with the Council having to meet increasing cost pressures, generate efficiencies and maintain key front line services against a backdrop of the economic downturn.
- 3. The budget includes increased expenditure on services for vulnerable children and adults, older people and further investment in waste management, whilst addressing cost and income pressures arising from the current economic conditions.
- 4. The report asks Executive Board to recommend to Council a budget totalling £556.8m, which would result in the Leeds element of the Council Tax increasing by 2.9%. This excludes Police, Fire and Parish precepts which will be incorporated into the report to be submitted to Council on the 25th February 2009.
- 5. In addition, the report also asks Executive Board to recommend to Council an increase in Council House rents of 6.2% in line with Government guidelines.

1 INTRODUCTION

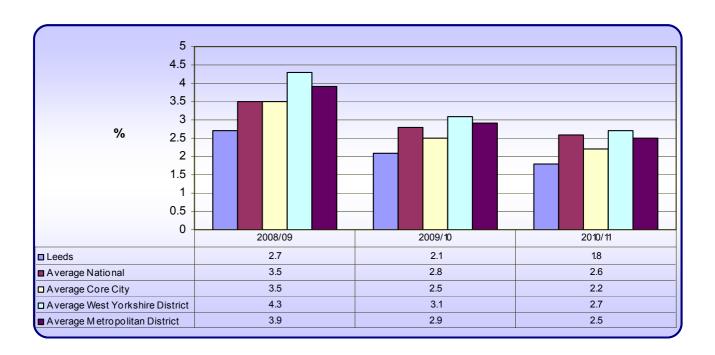
- 1.1. This report sets out the Council's budget for 2009/10. It has been prepared in the context of the Council's Financial Plan, the second year of the three year Local Government Finance settlement and the challenging economic climate.
- 1.2. This report seeks approval from the Executive Board to recommend to Council that the City Council's Revenue Budget for 2009/10 be approved at £556.8m. This results in a Band D Council Tax of £1,095.61 which represents an increase of 2.9% for the Leeds element above the Council Tax for 2008/09. For a Band D household, this increase is the equivalent of 60p per week.
- 1.3. Detailed budget proposals for each service are set out in the directorate budget reports attached. This information will be consolidated into the Annual Financial Plan and the Budget Book;
 - The Annual Financial Plan this document brings together the revenue budget, capital programme and performance indicators for 2009/10 providing a clear link between spending plans and performance, at directorate level.
 - The Budget Book this contains detailed budgets for each directorate at both service level and by type of expenditure/income. Copies of this document are available to members on request and via the intranet. For 2009/10, the Budget Book has been amended to reflect Chief Officer responsibilities and improve accountabilities by differentiating between those budgets under their direct control (Managed by Service) and those which are managed elsewhere (Managed Outside Service), such as Central Recharges, Capital Financing Costs and technical accounting entries. Individual Chief Officers can therefore focus on their Net Managed Budget whilst still being able to determine the Net Cost of Service by including the elements that are Managed Outside the Service.
- 1.4. Following the Council's Support Services Review, three major functions have been transferred to the Resources Directorate from service directorates reflecting the new operational arrangements of the Council for the provision of support services. These are Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management. The 2009/10 budget fully reflects these changes which have no impact on the Council's bottom line expenditure but do affect the incidence of support services costs.
- 1.5. In accordance with the Council's Budget and Policy Framework¹, decisions as to the Council's budget and Council Tax are reserved to Council. As such, the recommendation at 11.1 which recommends the budget and Council Tax to Council, is not eligible for call in.

2 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE SETTLEMENT

2.1 The Local Government Finance Settlement covering the three year period 2008/09 to 2010/11 was announced in January 2008, although the 2009/10 and 2010/11 figures remained provisional at that stage and these are detailed in the table below. The Government confirmed the increases in Revenue Support Grant for 2009/10 in November 2008.

| | National | Lee | eds |
|-----------------------|----------|-----|-----|
| | % | % | £m |
| | | | |
| 2008/09 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 7.6 |
| 2009/10 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 6.2 |
| 2010/11 - provisional | 2.6 | 1.8 | 5.4 |

2.2 Although there are significant variations between authorities, Leeds' percentage increases are substantially below the average of the Core Cities, the West Yorkshire Districts, the Metropolitan Districts and England as a whole as can be seen below:



- 2.3 Specific Government grants continue to provide important sources of funding for many of the Council's services. These include non ring fenced Area Based Grants and ring fenced grants in respect of Education, Children's and Adults Personal Social Services, Housing and Council Tax Benefit Admin subsidy and Supporting People. Appendix 1 provides an analysis of all such grants and highlights the variations over those grants received in 2008/09.
- As has been the case for a number of years, the vast majority of funding for schools is delivered through the ring fenced Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). For Leeds, the annual increases in the DSG per pupil are 3.6% in 2009/10 and 4.1% in 2010/11. This compares with national increases of 3.7% & 4.3% respectively. The Minimum Funding Guarantee (MFG) per pupil for all schools will be 2.1% in each year.

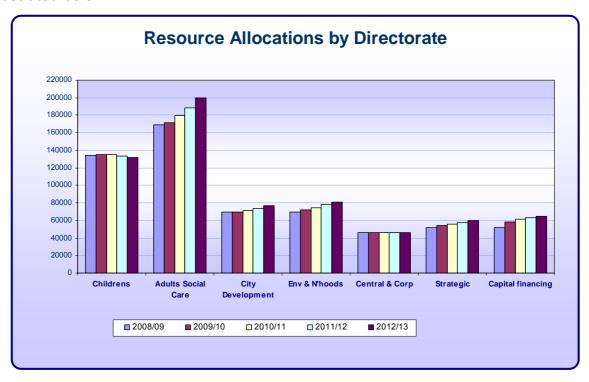
- 2.5 In 2008/09 the Area Based Grant was allocated to directorates to correspond to the agreed expenditure priorities. Further guidance² has now been received which states that the Area Based Grant should be accounted for as a non ring fenced general grant and should be recorded as a single line in the authority's accounts. Therefore the grant has been removed from directorate budgets and held centrally.
- 2.6 As announced in 2008/09, Leeds does not qualify for Working Neighbourhoods Fund and will receive transitional funding of £3.59m in 2009/10, reducing to zero for 2010/11.
- 2.7 The level of Council Tax is a local decision. However, although no capping criteria has been set in advance of authorities taking such decisions, the Government has again announced that it expects the average Council Tax increase to be "substantially below 5%" for 2009/10 and that "we will not hesitate to use our capping powers as necessary to protect Council Tax payers from excessive increases".

3. THE COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL PLAN

- 3.1 The Financial Plan is an integral part of the Council's Business Plan 2008 to 2011 and covers the same three year period but with indicative assessments for the following two years up to 2012/13. The Business Plan was approved in July 2007 and provides a financial strategy to underpin the delivery of the Council's priorities and sets out a framework for the preparation of the Council's annual revenue budgets over the planning period. In this way the Council can ensure that its priorities are supported by a robust resource allocation strategy.
- 3.2 The Financial Plan recognises that the estimated level of additional resources available is likely to be less than £20m per annum over the life of the plan which presents a significant challenge to the authority to ensure that future resource allocations are more closely aligned to priorities.
- 3.3 A new approach to the allocation of revenue resources to General Fund services was therefore developed whereby greater emphasis was placed on directing resources to Council priorities and divesting from areas considered to be lower priority. The level of resources to be allocated to services were determined by three components; needs, efficiencies and local priorities. Analysis of these three areas has shaped the overall resource planning framework which not only takes into account the relative importance of services but ensures that they are deliverable within the overall level of resources available to the Council.
- 3.4 Based on the new methodology the initial allocation of resources in the Council Business Plan reflected the following:
 - 2% per annum targeted savings in Support Services, rising to a cumulative 10% by 2012/13. This applied to all central and locally provided administrative and support activities, with efficiencies partly generated through investment in Information Technology and the rationalisation of office accommodation.
 - Additional capital investment over the period of the plan enabling investment in priority projects.
 - Funding for significant areas of need which included addressing base budget pressures, and directing resources to key local service priorities such as the

Integrated Waste Strategy, and increasing the number of Direct Payments in Adult Social Care.

- Cash standstill over the life of the plan for Children's Services in acknowledgement of the significant scale of realignment required.
- Efficiency savings targeted at areas of the Council's services which appear relatively high compared to other authorities, primarily Children's Services including the LEA and Youth and Community. Pricing policies and service provision will be reviewed where appropriate.
- General reserves to be maintained at or above the minimum level in accordance with the risk based reserves strategy.
- 3.5 It was acknowledged that the delivery of the plan would require a significant review of some of the Council's services and activities and achievement of the planned shape would not be an easy task. The plan therefore assumed a phased implementation of the realignment in order to minimise the impact on services during the transitional period.
- 3.6 A subsequent review of the planned resource allocations over the remaining 4 year period of the Financial Plan has resulted in a re-direction of resources towards Children's Services in the early years of the planning period. For 2009/10, a 1% increase is now built into the plan, with a cash standstill in 2010/11, the aim being to give Children's Services a 20% share of the Council's budget by 2012/13.
- 3.7 In addition, a cash standstill for Central and Corporate functions is now planned for the life of the planning period in addition to the 2% p.a. target savings in support services outlined in paragraph 3.4.
- 3.8 These revised assumptions combined with an estimate of available resources over the life of the plan have enabled the shape for future budget strategies to be updated as illustrated below:



4. **CONSULTATION**

- 4.1 The consultation process for the 2009/10 budget has included:-
 - Scrutiny Board (Central and Corporate) scrutiny of the budget strategy
 - Non Domestic Ratepayers budget consultation meeting to be held in March 2009 with the Chamber of Commerce
 - Consultation with young people carried out through the Leeds Youth Council
- 4.2 The proposals for 2009/10 budget strategy were considered by Scrutiny on the 2nd February 2009. The Board welcomed the receipt of quarterly financial health reports dovetailed with the quarterly performance reports and there was a consensus within the Board that fiscal management of the authority's budget is excellent.
- 4.3 At the Leeds Youth Council on the 8th November 2008, members were given a presentation about the budget and asked for their views on
 - what should the Council should spend less on
 - what should the Council should spend more on

A summary of the meeting and issues raised by the Youth Council is set out in Appendix 2.

5. **BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS 2009/10**

- 5.1 The preparation of the 2009/10 budget has presented a significant challenge, with the Council having to meet increasing cost pressures, generate efficiencies and maintain key front line services against a backdrop of the economic downturn and Government support significantly below that of comparable authorities. This has required the Council to re-assess its priorities in light of the need to protect services against the impact of the recession.
- 5.2 The provisional increases in Revenue Support Grant for 2009/10 and 2010/11, originally announced in December 2007, were confirmed in the 2009/10 Local Government Settlement announced on 26th November 2008. For Leeds this means increases of 2.1% in 2009/10 and 1.8% in 2010/11, or £6.2m and £5.4m respectively, which confirms the funding assumptions of the Financial Plan.
- 5.3 Directorates have reviewed their base budgets in accordance with guidelines laid down by the Director of Resources, taking account of the following:-
 - Pay Awards have been provided for at 2% per annum in line with government targets for public sector pay increases, which equates to £12.4m for 2009/10 including the increase in the employer's contribution to the West Yorkshire Pension Fund of 0.7%. The agreed teachers pay award is 2.45% from September 2009.
 - All other general running costs have been reviewed and cash limited where
 possible taking account of specific contractual commitments. Specific provision
 has had to be made for a number of items including the £8 per tonne increase in
 Landfill Tax from 2009/10 onwards, which represents an increase of £2.1m per
 annum based on projected tonnages although the impact of service

developments will reduce this to £0.8m, significant increases in energy costs over the last year and a 5% increase in National Non Domestic Rates.

- Discretionary fees and charges have been reviewed in line with the fees and charges policy.
- In addition to the above, and the pressures/efficiencies identified within the Financial Plan, summarised at paragraph 3.4 above, a number of other issues have had to be addressed within the 2009/10 budget. These are further detailed in the directorate budget reports attached but include:
 - Economic Downturn the economic slowdown is having a significant impact on a number of external income sources including planning and building fees, rental income, markets income, surveyor and legal fees and income from leisure activities. The slowdown in the property market has led to a decline in the number of land search requests. In total these pressures amount to around £3.0m.
 - As announced in 2008/09, Leeds does not qualify for the new Working Neighbourhoods Fund (WNF) but instead will receive transitional funding. This represents a further loss of £5.37m income when compared with the amount received in 2008/09. This has required a further reassessment of schemes previously supported by NRF and a re-allocation of funds towards those areas of priority. The allocation has been topped up by £1.5m of Local Public Service Agreement (LPSA2) Performance Reward Grantⁱ.
 - The total debt financing cost of the authority is forecast to increase by £5.7m. reflecting borrowing to support the capital programme which is the subject of a separate report on this agenda. This increase includes a target saving of £3.9m arising from treasury management activities.
 - Other specific service pressures, including the personalisation agenda within Adults Social Care, the Waste Strategy and safeguarding of vulnerable children and adults, are fully explained in the individual directorate reports which are attached to this report.
- 5.5 The Comprehensive Spending Review 2007 set out the government's expectation that authorities achieve efficiency gains of 3% per annum. Efficiency savings assumed in the budget are further discussed within the directorate reports and include:
 - Expenditure efficiencies on schemes funded by Area Based Grants
 - Procurement it is proposed to target off contract spend and to ensure that in areas where there is in-house provision that this is first used before services are externally procured
 - Review of energy contracts subject to renewal during 2009/10
 - Staffing a range of employment related matters including improved attendance

The LPSA2 targets were agreed as part of the LAA submission in March 2006. The achievement of LPSA2 results in the council receiving Performance Reward Grant. The latest assessment of achievement of targets indicates that the Council is likely to receive £5m of additional revenue funding payable in two equal instalments in 2009/10 and 2010/11.

- 5.6 In addition to specific savings and efficiencies built into budget submissions, a number of short term funding sources have been identified corporately:
 - Income derived from Section 278 schemes continues to support the revenue budget although this has reduced from £6m in 2008/09 to £5.2m in 2009/10.
 - The 2008/09 budget provided for costs which could be appropriately charged to capital of £3.7m. This is considered to be achievable in 2009/10 and therefore remains at the same level in the budget.
 - Historically, the Council's PFI schemes have used sinking funds to equalise payments with PFI grant over the life of the schemes. Depending on the nature of the scheme, where PFI credits exceeded costs in the early years of the scheme, a sinking fund reserve would be established to be used in the later years. In 2008/09, £3m was utilised from the Street Lighting PFI reserve to support the budget. It is proposed to utilise a further £3.2m from this reserve and £2.4m from the Independent Living PFI reserve to support the 2009/10 budget. This will negate the need to use general reserves which are considered to be at their minimum level (see section 7), although it will create a budget pressure in future years which will have to be resourced.
 - The introduction of a revised Local Authority Business Growth Incentive (LABGI) on a much smaller scale was announced as part of the Comprehensive Spending Review 2007. The new scheme is expected to operate on a sub-regional basis and an estimate of the Leeds' share is £0.5m.
- 5.7 A summary of these short term funding sources is shown below:

Short Term Funding Sources

| | 08/09 | 09/10 | Variation |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| | £000s | £000s | £000s |
| | | | |
| Section 278 | 6,000 | 5,200 | - 800 |
| Capitalisation | 3,700 | 3,700 | - |
| LPSA Performance Reward grant | | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| LABGI | - | 500 | 500 |
| Use of Earmarked Reserves | 3,185 | 5,574 | 2,389 |
| Use of Education Leeds reserves | 1,090 | 664 | - 426 |
| Use of general reserves | 5,130 | - | - 5,130 |
| Total | 19,105 | 18,138 | - 967 |
| | | | |
| Percentage of Net Expenditure | 3.53% | 3.26% | -0.27% |

5.8 Whilst the reliance on these sources may not be sustainable in the longer term, the Council has been able to reduce its reliance on these short term funding sources by £1m in 2009/10 compared with 2008/09.

6. PROPOSED BUDGET 2009/10 - SUMMARY

6.1 It is proposed that the Leeds element of the Council Tax increases by 2.9%, which when added to changes to the taxbase and the estimated collection fund surplus will generate a cash increase of £10.3m. Together with the increase in Revenue Support Grant of 2.1% or £6.2m, the overall increase in the net revenue budget is £16.494m, which represents a 3.1% increase. This is illustrated in the table below.

| | Adjusted | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|
| | Budget Increase E | | |
| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | |
| | £m | £m | |
| Government Grant | 291.9 | 6.2 | 298.1 |
| Council Tax | 248.4 | 10.3 | 258.7 |
| Net Revenue Budget | 540.3 | 16.5 | 556.8 |

| | £m | |
|--|-------|-------|
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 540.3 | | |
| | | |
| Change in Prices | | |
| Pay | 12.4 | |
| Price | 12.7 | |
| Income | -3.9 | |
| Service Budget Changes: | | |
| Other factors not affecting level of service | -1.2 | |
| Changes in service levels | 11.5 | |
| Efficiency savings | -20.3 | |
| Change in contingency fund | 0.1 | |
| Change in contribution to general reserves | 5.1 | |
| Change in contribution to earmarked reserves | -5.6 | |
| Change in capital financing costs | 5.7 | |
| | 16.5 | |
| Base Budget 2009/10 | | 556.8 |
| Percentage increase | | 3.1% |

6.2 The following table provides a summary of the budget by Directorate. Table 1 appended to this report provides a more detailed analysis; Table 2 shows a subjective summary of the City Budget; and Table 3 shows the projected staffing levels at 31st March 2010.

| | 2008/09 | | 2009/10 | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Service | Net budget £000s | Net managed budget £000s | Net budget managed outside service £000s | Net budget £000s |
| Adult Social Care | 185,584 | 173,547 | 21,402 | 194,949 |
| Children's Services | 162,242 | 150,390 | 41,762 | 192,152 |
| City Development | 116,354 | 76,923 | 50,614 | 127,537 |
| Environment and Neighbourhoods | 87,661 | 76,313 | 11,499 | 87,812 |
| Central and Corporate | 12,790 | 73,002 | (61,058) | 11,944 |
| Central Accounts | 37,142 | 31,282 | (40,952) | (9,670) |
| NET COST OF DEPARTMENTAL SPENDING | 601,773 | 581,457 | 23,267 | 604,724 |
| Transfers to / (from) reserves: FRS 17 Other | (45,325) (10,809) | 0 0 | (33,498) (14,418) | (33,498) (14,418) |
| NET COST OF CITY COUNCIL SERVICES | 545,639 | 581,457 | (24,649) | 556,808 |
| Contribution to/(from) General Fund Reserves | (5,130) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NET REVENUE CHARGE | 540,509 | 581,457 | (24,649) | 556,808 |

- 6.3 The Individual Schools Budget for 2009/10 is £369.759m which represents a 3.1% increase on the Original Estimate 2008/09 and will include provision for the Minimum Funding Guarantee increase of 2.1% per pupil. Further details are provided in the attached budget report of the Children's Services Directorate.
- 6.4 Details of the Housing Revenue Account budget proposals are contained in the attached Environment and Neighbourhoods budget report. In summary
 - Communities and Local Government (CLG) have introduced a fixed guideline rent increase of 6.2% for 2009/10 and in accordance with this determination, it is proposed that the average rent increase is consistent with this. To accommodate this guideline rent of 6.2%, the convergence date for rents has been extended to 2023/24; this convergence date is likely to change again in future years. It should be noted that any change of 1% point in the rent increase is equivalent to £1.6m.
 - Rentals from garages (currently £5.55 per week) fall outside the rent restructuring rules and normally rise in line with average rental increases. It is proposed to increase garage rents by 6.2% to £5.89 per week.
 - Overall ALMO management fees are to rise by an average of 2.0% on a comparable property basis.
 - Changes to housing subsidy property allowances have seen a loss of subsidy of £3.9m. In overall terms, the level of negative subsidy payable in 2009/10 will be £49.7m.

6.5 Council Tax

The effect of a budget of £556.808m for 2009/10 will be a Council Tax increase of 2.9% which will give Council Tax figures for the Leeds City Council element only for each band as follows:

| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
|--------|----------|----------|
| | £ | £ |
| Band A | 709.58 | 730.41 |
| Band B | 827.84 | 852.14 |
| Band C | 946.11 | 973.88 |
| Band D | 1,064.37 | 1,095.61 |
| Band E | 1,300.90 | 1,339.08 |
| Band F | 1,537.42 | 1,582.55 |
| Band G | 1,773.95 | 1,826.02 |
| Band H | 2,128.74 | 2,191.22 |

To these will be added amounts for Police, Fire and, where appropriate, Parishes. For Police, Fire and Parishes these additional amounts will be reported to Council on 25th February 2009 following the formal decisions about their respective precepts.

For 2009/10 the Government has decided to introduce Regulations³ that will require councils to include information about efficiency performance on the face of the Council Tax bill, and in the leaflets that accompany demand notices. This information will be based on forecast cumulative efficiency savings to be achieved by March 2009, which is obtained from National Indicator 179.

7. RESERVES POLICY

- 7.1 Under the 2003 Local Government Act, the Council's Statutory Financial Officer is required to make a statement to Council on the adequacy of reserves. In addition, the Comprehensive Performance Assessment framework requires the authority to have a policy on the level and nature of its reserves and ensure these are monitored and maintained within the range determined by its agreed policy. The purpose of a reserves policy is:
 - to maintain reserves at a level appropriate to help ensure longer term financial stability and
 - to identify any future events or developments which may cause financial difficulty, allowing time to mitigate for these.
- 7.2 The established policy encompasses an assessment of financial risks included in the budget based on directorate budget risk registers. The risk registers identify areas of the budget which may be uncertain and the at risk element of each budget area has been quantified. This represents the scale of any likely overspend/shortfall in income and does not necessarily represent the whole of a particular budget heading. Each risk area has been scored in terms of the probability and impact on the budget.
- 7.3 The results of this exercise for 2009/10 indicate a minimum level of reserves of around £12m is required. Reserves at this level would represent 2.2% of net expenditure, excluding expenditure in the Dedicated Schools Budget. The balance carried forward at 31st March 2009 on the general reserve is forecast at £12.0m and as no general reserves are required to support the 2009/10 budget (see paragraph 5.6 above), the estimated balance carried forward into 2010/11 remains at £12.0m.
- 7.4 The policy also requires directorates to prepare budget action plans to deal with spending variations on budgets controlled by directorates during the year up to a limit of 2% of net expenditure. Any budget variations above this amount would be dealt with corporately, using, where necessary, the General Fund reserve.

7.5 The table below provides a summary of General Fund and Housing Revenue Account reserves:

| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| | £m | £m |
| General Fund | | |
| Balance brought forward | 17.1 | 12.0 |
| Budgeted use | (5.1) | 0 |
| Balance carried forward | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| | | |
| Housing Revenue Account | | |
| Balance brought forward | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| Generated in year | 3.0 | 0 |
| Use in year | (3.0) | 0 |
| Balance carried forward | 3.7 | 3.7 |

8. ROBUSTNESS OF THE BUDGET AND THE ADEQUACY OF RESERVES

- 8.1 The Local Government Act (Part II) 2003 placed a requirement upon the Council's statutory finance officer (The Director of Resources) to report to members on the robustness of the budget estimates and the adequacy of the proposed financial reserves.
- 8.2 In considering the robustness of any estimates, the following criteria need to be considered:-
 - the reasonableness of the underlying budget assumptions such as:
 - the reasonableness of provisions for inflationary pressures;
 - the extent to which known trends and pressures have been provided for:
 - the achievability of changes built into the budget;
 - the realism of income targets;
 - the alignment of resources with the Council service and organisational priorities.
 - a review of the major risks associated with the budget.
 - the availability of any contingency or unearmarked reserves to meet unforeseen cost pressures.
 - the strength of the financial management and reporting arrangements.
- 8.3 In coming to a view as to the robustness of the 2009/10 budget, the Director of Resources has taken account of the following issues:-
 - The Council has its Financial Plan which will provide an overall financial framework designed to underpin the Council's service and organisational priorities for the next 4 years.
 - Detailed estimates are prepared by directorates in accordance with principles laid down by the Director of Resources based upon the current agreed level of service. Service changes are separately identified and plans are in place for them to be managed.

- Estimate submissions have been subject to rigorous review throughout the budget process both in terms of reasonableness and adequacy. This process takes account of previous and current spending patterns in terms of base spending plans and the reasonableness and achievability of additional spending to meet increasing or new service pressures. This is a thorough process involving both financial and non-financial senior managers throughout the Council.
- Significant financial pressures experienced in 2008/09 have, where appropriate, been recognised in preparing the 2009/10 budget.
- Contingency provisions have been included in the General Fund and within the DSG funded services. These provisions are for items not foreseen and for items where there is a risk of variation during the year. In the case of the schools contingency, this would include adjustments required in the application of formula funding, significant increases in pupil numbers, and additional statements of Special Education Needs or exceptional in year cost increases.
- As part of the budget process, directorates have undertaken a risk assessment of their key budgets, documented this assessment in the form of a formal Risk Register, and provided a summary of major risks within the directorate budget documents. All directorate budgets contain efficiencies, service reviews and savings which will require actions to deliver but in overall terms the identified risks are regarded as manageable at this time. Some of the key ones are as follows:-
 - Council wide staffing efficiencies
 - Demand led expenditure especially within Community Care and Children's Services
 - Effects of the current economic climate
 - Outside placements in Children's Social Care
 - Waste Strategy
 - Potential decline in external funding sources
 - Potential equal pay liabilities
- 8.4 Feedback from the external auditors following the latest Use of Resources assessment stated that "the Council identifies key risks and associated budgetary pressures in the budget setting process and has a strong track record in delivering against budget".
- 8.5 The Council's financial controls are set out in the Council's Financial Procedure Rules⁴. These provide a significant degree of assurance as to the strength of financial management and control arrangements throughout the Council. These governance arrangements have been enhanced through the ongoing development of procedures to support the Corporate Governance Statement, published annually. The Council has a well established framework for financial reporting at directorate and corporate levels. Each month the Director of Resources receives a report from each directorate setting out spending to date and projections to the year-end. Action plans are utilised to manage and minimise any significant variations to approved budgets. Financial Health reports are submitted to the Executive Board and Scrutiny Committee (Central and Corporate) on a quarterly basis.
- 8.6 A comprehensive financial training package is in place for all budget holders, with a separate package developed specifically for members which is available through the Council's Virtual Learning Environment. This aims to improve financial competencies

- across the organisation and a Skills and Competency framework is being developed to underpin this process.
- 8.7 The Council's Reserves policy, as set out in Section 7, requires directorates to have in place action plans to deal with variations in directorate spending up to 2% with the potential for variations up to this level being carried forward. This policy continues to provide a sound basis for the Council to manage unexpected budget pressures in the future and the external auditors have concluded that there is "a strong risk based reserves strategy in place and this feeds into the budget setting process and the medium term financial strategy".
- 8.8 The 2009/10 budget is supported by substantial short term funding sources, although the Council has been able to reduce its reliance on these by £1m compared to 2008/09.
- 8.9 In summary, the Director of Resources considers that the proposed budget for 2009/10 is robust and that the level of reserves are adequate because:-
 - the level of reserves is in line with the risk based reserves strategy.
 - budget monitoring and scrutiny arrangements are in place which include arrangements for the identification of remedial action.
 - cost pressures have been identified and resourced.
 - whilst the budget contains a number of challenging targets and other actions, these are clearly identified, and will be subject to specific monitoring by the Council's Corporate Leadership Team, and as such, are at this time considered reasonable and achievable.
 - risks are identified, recorded in the budget risk register and will be subject to control and management.
 - as part of the Council's reserves policy directorates are required to have in place a budget action plan which sets out how they will deal with variations during the year up to 2%.
 - the Council has a Financial Plan which sets the overall financial framework for the next four years.

9. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

9.1 The Key Performance Indicators for 2009/10 in respect of VFM/Resources approved by Council as part of the Council Business Plan are as follows:

| | Indicator | Target 2008/09 | Target 2009/10 |
|--------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| BP-02 | Percentage of resource re-prioritisation achieved compared to that planned in the medium term Financial Plan | 100% | 100% |
| BP-03 | Percentage variation from the overall council budget in year | 0% | 0% |
| BP-04 | Use of Resources score | 3 (2008 - Old Framework) | 3 (2009 - New Framework) |
| BP-05 | Percentage income collected by authority in year through: | | |
| | a) Council Tax | 96.65% | 96.70% |
| | b) Non-Domestic Rates | 96.60% | 98.65% |
| | c) Housing Rents | 97.00% | 97.50% |
| | d) Sundry Debtors income collected within 30 days of invoice issued | 97.00% | 97.50% |
| NI 179 | Percentage of cash releasing efficiency savings made (cumulative total over next three years) | 3.00% | 6.10% |

9.2 These indicators will be monitored throughout the year and reported to the Board on a quarterly basis.

10. IMPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL POLICY AND GOVERNANCE

- 10.1 In accordance with the Budget and Policy Framework Rules, the Executive Board are required to make proposals to Council regarding the extent of virement and the degree of in-year changes which may be undertaken by the Executive. These are set out in Financial Procedure Rules⁴.
- 10.2 These rules have been reviewed during the year and the limits amended as detailed in Appendix 3.
- 10.3 As outlined earlier in the report, management of the Council's budget will be a significant challenge in forthcoming years due to difficulties in maintaining income levels and cost pressures. It is imperative therefore that the Council takes appropriate action to minimise costs and avoid duplication. One area where duplication of costs can occur is the use of external consultants or suppliers for goods and services which the Council can provide itself. This includes Design Services, Print Services, Catering, Cleaning and Building Maintenance, although this list is not exhaustive. In order to ensure that costs are minimised it is therefore recommended that Directorates and Agencies carrying out Council functions will always be required to procure services from existing in-house Council suppliers except where specific dispensation is given. Applications for such dispensation will be considered by the Council's Corporate Leadership Team (CLT) and will require clear and transparent justification e.g. unavailability of skills or insufficient capacity.

11. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- The Executive Board is asked to recommend to the Council the adoption of the 11.1 resolutions below:
 - That the Revenue Budget for 2009/10 totalling £556.808m, as detailed and (i) explained in this report and accompanying papers be approved, including a 2.9% increase in the Leeds element of the Council Tax.
 - (ii) In respect of the Housing Revenue Account:
 - that the budget be approved at the average rent increase figure of 6.2%; (a)
 - (b) that the charges for garage rents be increased to £5.89 per week;
 - (c) that service charges are depooled in 2009/10 but increased in line with the average rent rises;
 - that the RHO service charge to tenants in the ENE and Aire Valley (d) ALMO areas be abolished for 2009/10 onwards;
 - (iii) That the proposed revisions to the Budget and Policy framework rules as detailed in Appendix 3 be approved.

Background Documents

¹ Leeds City Council Constitution – Part 2, Article 4

² CIPFA Statement of Recommended Practice

³ Statutory Instrument 2008 No. 3264

⁴ Leeds City Council Constitution – Part 4, Rules of Procedure

Appendix 1
Specific and Special Grants 2008/09 and 2009/10

| | Leeds 2008/09 | Leeds 2009/10 | variation |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Non Ring Fenced Area Based Grants | £m | £m | £m |
| Neighbourhood Renewal Fund/ Working Neighbourhoods Fund | 8.963 | 3.585 | -5.378 |
| Other Non Ringfenced ABG | 41.971 | 42.867 | 0.896 |
| Sub-Total | 50.934 | 46.452 | -4.482 |
| Ring Fenced Grants | | | |
| Education and Children's Personal Social Services | | | |
| Dedicated Schools Grant | 393.272 | 405.253 | 11.981 |
| Ethnic Minority Achievement | 2.039 | 2.191 | 0.152 |
| Music Services | 0.859 | 0.855 | -0.004 |
| Playing For Success | 0.000 | 0.400 | 0.400 |
| Contact Point | 0.245 | 0.000 | -0.245 |
| School Lunch Grant | 1.140 | 1.164 | 0.024 |
| Targeted support for primary & secondary strategy | 5.408 | 0.000 | -5.408 |
| Youth Opportunity Fund | 0.496 | 0.496 | 0.000 |
| General Sure Start Grant (now called Sure Start, Early Years, Child | 47.544 | 40.000 | 0.070 |
| Care) | 17.544 | 19.620 | 2.076 |
| Early Years - increasing flexibility for 3-4 yr olds | 4.395 | 6.126 | 1.731 |
| Parenting Practitioners grant | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.000 |
| Schools Development Grant Short Breaks (Aiming High for Disabled Children) | 29.577 0.060 | 30.553 0.644 | 0.976 0.584 |
| Short Breaks (Aiming High for Disabled Children) | 1.027 | 1.877 | 0.364 |
| Extended Schools - Sustainability | 0.285 | | -0.060 |
| Targeted Mental Health in Schools | 0.265 | 0.225 | -0.000 |
| Adults Personal Social Services | | | |
| Social Care Reform Grant | 1.175 | 2.740 | 1.565 |
| Learning Disability Campus Closure Programme | 0.284 | 0.629 | 0.345 |
| Stroke Strategy | 0.129 | 0.129 | 0.000 |
| EPCS | | | |
| Housing and Council Tax Benefit Admin Subsidy | 6.308 | 6.154 | -0.154 |
| PFI | 0.024 | 0.024 | 0.000 |
| Supporting People | 32.987 | 32.987 | 0.000 |
| Homelessness | 0.440 | 0.440 | 0.000 |
| Sub-Total | 497.745 | 512.556 | 14.811 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 548.679 | 559.008 | 10.329 |

BUDGET CONSULTATION 2009/10

Youth Council Meeting Saturday, 8th November 2008

As part of the 2009/10 budget consultation process, officers from the Resources Directorate gave a short presentation to the Youth Council on 8th November 2008.

Leeds Youth Council (LYC) is a representative body of young people aged 11-19, elected from high schools and colleges across Leeds. Elections are held annually and the members of LYC in turn elect an Executive Board and five Working Groups based on the themes of "Every Child Matters". LYC meets regularly as a full Council around every six weeks throughout the academic year to discuss matters of interest.

26 members of the Council were present at the meeting. At the end of the presentation the Council members were asked to split into groups to discuss the following questions:

Next year:

- What should Leeds City Council spend more on?
- What should Leeds City Council spend less on?

The groups were then invited to feed back with their suggestions in each category.

A number of subjects seemed to be high on the list of priorities for additional spending:

- Support for young people through support groups, more activities and improved youth centres.
- More and improved housing
- Measures to help tackle health issues, e.g better quality cycle lanes and sport and leisure activities
- Measures to improve public transport, especially for young people
- More time spent by the police in dealing with serious crime with better targeting of their time on problem areas and people

The one theme that emerged regarding reducing spending was to spend less on buildings, "but more on people".

Roads appeared on both lists, for spending more and spending less.

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE RULE 3.6

SUPPLEMENTARY VOTES

Supplementary Votes will only be considered in exceptional circumstances. The following approvals are required:

Up to £100,000 Director of Resources

Up to £1m Executive Board

No specific limit Council

DELEGATED VIREMENTS

Virement between budget book service heads, within the appropriate budget document approved annually by council, will only be permitted in accordance with the following rules and value limits, summarised in Table 1. The virement limits and rules are set annually by Council as part of the budget approval process.

The value limits apply to individual virements and are not cumulative.

2 Proposals to vary budgets arising as a result of the need to address a potential overspend (including shortfalls in income), recycling of efficiency gains and changed spending plans will all be required to satisfy the following criteria prior to approval by the decision taker as outlined within the attached table.

In considering proposals to vary budgets, the decision taker will take account of:

- The reason for the request for virement
- The impact on the council as a whole, including employment, legal and financial implications
- The impact on the efficiency of the service as a whole
- The sustainability of the proposals i.e. long term effects
- Whether the proposals are consistent with the council's priorities outlined within the Corporate Plan
- Whether the proposals are consistent with the Budget & Policy Framework
- The cumulative impact of previous virements

In addition, where a virement request exceeds £125k in value the decision taker must seek the advice of the Director of Resources as to the council's overall financial position prior to approval of the request.

Where *fortuitous savings* have arisen in any budget head, these should be notified to the Director of Resources immediately they are known. Fortuitous savings are defined as those savings where their achievement has not been actively managed

and may include, for example, savings in NNDR or lower than anticipated pay awards. Any fortuitous saving in excess of £100k will not be available for use as a source of virement without the prior approval of the Director of Resources.

The decision to vire between budget book headings is a Significant Operational Decision, and all virements must comply with the constitutional requirements for this type of decision.

The delegated limits outlined in the attached table do not operate independently from the requirements within the council's Constitution in respect of 'Key & Major' Decisions (as from time to time updated). All 'Key & Major' Decisions which result in the need to operate these delegated limits must first comply with the constitutional requirements, in respect of such decisions, prior to being put forward for virement.

- Where wholly self-financing virements are sought to inject both income and expenditure in respect of approved external funding bids, there is no specific limit to the amount which can be approved by Directors where it is clear that this would not represent a change to existing council Policy, or form a new policy where one does not already exist. In all other cases, approval must be sought from Council in accordance with the requirements of the council's Constitution.
- In accordance with the council's Asset Management Plan, virements out of building maintenance budgets require the prior approval of the council's Asset Management Group.
- All virements requiring approval shall be submitted in a standard format. Sufficient details shall be given to allow the decision to be made and recorded within the Council's Financial records.
- 8 All virement and other budget adjustment schedules should be submitted to the Director of Resources for information.
- 9 The Director of Resources reserves the right to defer any virement to members where there may be policy issues.

OTHER BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- There is a deminimis level for virements of £10k, below which any variations to net managed budgets will be deemed other budget adjustments. Budget movements that are not between budget headings within the net managed budget will also be other budget adjustments.
- The Director of Resources may also approve budget adjustments of unlimited value where these are purely technical in nature. Technical adjustments to budgets are defined as those which have no impact upon the service provided or on income generated.

Table 1

MAXIMUM DELEGATED LIMITS FOR REVENUE VIREMENT

| Approval Type | Full Council | Executive Board | Director of Resources* | Directors** |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| A) Supplementary Votes (i.e. Release of General Fund Reserves) | No specific limit | 1,000,000 | 100,000 | None |
| B) Virements of the net managed budget into or out of budget book service headings: | | | | |
| 1. Within a Directorate | No specific limit | £1,250,000 | £750,000 | £125,000 |
| 2. Between Directorates | No specific limit | £1,250,000 | £750,000 | None |
| C) Self - Financing virements of the net managed budget (from External Funding) | | | | |
| - policy change | No specific limit | None | None | None |
| - within current policy | No specific limit | No specific limit | No specific limit | No specific limit |

^{*} With the support of Directors

^{**} Any reference to a Director within the constitution shall be deemed to include reference to all officers listed, except where the context requires otherwise: the assistant chief executives and the chief officers for early years & youth service, children & families, environmental services, housing services, regeneration, and highways

| | 2008/09 | | 2009/10 | |
|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | Restated Net | Net managed | Net budget managed | |
| Service | budget £000s | budget £000s | outside service £000s | Net budget £000s |
| Adult Social Care | | | | |
| Partnership and Organisational Development | 190 | 471 | (189) | 282 |
| Access and Inclusion Support & Enablement | 78,715 62,984 | 73,907 47,893 | 12,525 11,927 | 86,432 59,820 |
| Strategic Commissioning | 991 | 4,325 | (3,683) | 642 |
| Resources | 687 | 7,346 | (5,877) | 1,469 |
| Learning Disability Services | 42,017 | 39,605 | 6,699 | 46,304 |
| | 185,584 | 173,547 | 21,402 | 194,949 |
| Children's Services | | | | |
| LEA Funded Services | 65,159 | 49,142 | 27,912 | 77,054 |
| Individual School Budgets DSG Funded Services | 358,586 (357,764) | 369,759 (367,469) | (1) | 369,758 (367,469) |
| Early Years | 12,591 | 9,681 | 5,391 | 15,072 |
| Integrated Youth Support Services | 10,219 | 16,845 | 1,751 | 18,596 |
| Children's Social Care | 68,032 | 68,619 | 5,648 | 74,267 |
| Youth Offending Service | 3,541 | 2,914 | 893 | 3,807 |
| Director of Children's Services Unit Support Costs and Central Accounts | 1,878 0 | 2,102 (1,203) | 565 (397) | 2,667 (1,600) |
| Support Costs and Central Accounts | 162,242 | 150,390 | 41,762 | 192,152 |
| City Development | , | , | , - | , , |
| Strategy and Policy | 4,457 | 3,265 | 985 | 4,250 |
| Planning and Development | 1,902 | (274) | 2,385 | 2,111 |
| Economic Services | 4,051 | 6,501 | 988 | 7,489 |
| Asset Management | (604) | (5,440) | 4,478 | (962) |
| Highways and Transportation Libraries, Arts and Heritage | 43,812 | 26,747 | 16,079 | 42,826 38,168 |
| Recreation | 29,324 32,765 | 21,928 19,246 | 16,240 13,617 | 38,168 |
| Support Services | 647 | 4,876 | (4,084) | 792 |
| | 116,354 | 76,849 | 50,688 | 127,537 |
| Environment and Neighbourhoods | | | | |
| Streetscene Environmental Services | 47,555 | 49,962 | 3,104 | 53,066 |
| Health and Environmental Action | 11,139 | 7,735 | 2,047 | 9,782 |
| Car Parking Services | (5,946) | (8,286) | 1,185 | (7,101) |
| Community Safety | 4,111 | 3,323 | 781 | 4,104 |
| Safer Leeds Partnership Regeneration | 12 10,392 | 1,312 9,689 | 21 166 | 1,333 9,855 |
| Jobs and Skills | 6,752 | 3,127 | 505 | 3,632 |
| Community Centres | 3,126 | 1,656 | 1,471 | 3,127 |
| Housing Services | 8,105 | 4,966 | 2,670 | 7,636 |
| General Fund Support Services | 0 | 623 | (623) | 0 |
| Housing Benefit Safer Leeds Drugs Team | 2,379 36 | 2,346 (140) | 0 172 | 2,346 32 |
| Salet Leeds Drugs Team | 87,661 | 76,313 | 11,499 | 87,812 |
| Resources | | | | |
| Financial Management | 8 | 9,028 | (9,028) | 0 |
| Business Support Centre | 0 | 3,858 | (3,858) | 0 |
| Financial Development Cost of Collection | 5,048 | 929 (2,255) | (929) 7,101 | 0 4,846 |
| Revenues Services | 0 | 5,644 | (5,644) | 0 |
| Benefits Service | 0 | (4,566) | 4,566 | 0 |
| Student Support | 665 | 454 | 112 | 566 |
| Information Technology | 3,607 | 14,802 | (11,407) | 3,395 |
| Human Resources | (1) | 7,867 | (7,866) | 1 |
| Audit and Risk | 665 | 2,481 | (1,840) | 641 |
| VFM and Efficiency Support Services and Directorate | 0 | (80) 1,066 | 80 (1,066) | 0 |
| Central Recharges Account | 0 | 0 0 | (1,000) | 0 |
| Corporate Property Management | (57) | 20,925 | (21,227) | (302) |
| Commercial Services General Fund | (19) | 159 | (456) | (297) |
| Commercial Services Trading | (1,636) | (5,602) | 3,738 | (1,864) |
| | 8,282 | 54,710 | (47,724) | 6,986 |
| Corporate Governance | | | | |
| Legal, Licensing and Registration | 1,877 | 64 | 2,265 | 2,329 |
| Democratic Services Procurement | 14 | 6,184 1,573 | (6,189) (1,573) | (5) |
| 1 TOOM STITELL | 1,891 | 7,821 | (5,497) | 2,324 |
| Planning, Policy and Improvement | , | ,- | (3, 33) | , |
| Executive Support | 605 | 5,103 | (4,506) | 597 |
| Customer Services | 2,312 | 7,162 | (4,765) | 2,397 |
| | 2,917 | 12,265 | (9,271) | 2,994 |
| Public Private Partnership Unit | | | | |
| Public Private Partnership Unit | (300) | (1,794) | 1,434 | (360) |
| | (300) | (1,794) | 1,434 | (360) |
| Central Accounts | 37,142 | 31,282 | (40,952) | (9,670) |
| NET COST OF DEPARTMENTAL SPENDING | 601,773 | 581,383 | 23,341 | 604,724 |
| Transfers to / (from) reserves: | | | | |
| FRS 17 | (45,325) | 0 | (33,498) | (33,498) |
| Other | (10,809) | 0 | (14,418) | (14,418) |
| NET COST OF CITY COUNCIL SERVICES | 545,639 | 581,383 | (24,575) | 556,808 |
| Contribution to/(from) General Fund Reserves | (5,130) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| NET REVENUE CHARGE | 540,509 | 581,383 | (24,575) | 556,808 |

| | Net | % | Per |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| | Budget | of | Band D |
| | 2009/10 | Total | Property |
| | £000 | | £ |
| Expenditure | | | |
| · · | 921 010 | 42 | 3,531 |
| Employees Premises | 831,019 112,013 | 6 | 476 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 21 | |
| Supplies and services | 425,422 | | 1,808 |
| Transport | 35,743 | 2 | 152 |
| Capital costs | 95,242 | 5 | 405 |
| Transfer payments | 284,355 | 14 | 1,208 |
| Payments to external service providers | 201,828 | 10 | 858 |
| | 1,985,623 | 100 | 8,438 |
| Income | | | |
| Grants | (951,959) | 69 | (4,045) |
| Rents | (179,281) | 13 | (762) |
| Fees & charges | (250,121) | 18 | (1,063) |
| 1 000 a onargeo | (1,381,361) | 100 | (5,870) |
| | (1,001,001) | 100 | (0,010) |
| Net budget | 604,262 | 100 | 2,568 |
| Contribution to//from) EDS 17 recorves | (33.036) | | (140) |
| Contribution to/(from) FRS 17 reserves | (33,036) | | (140) |
| Contribution to/(from) other earmarked reserves | (14,418) | | (61) |
| Contribution to/(from) General Fund reserves | (47.454) | | (222) |
| | (47,454) | | (202) |
| Net revenue charge | 556,808 | | 2,366 |

Notes: The number of Band D equivalent properties is 235,317

The total Individual Schools Budget (ISB) has been analysed at a subjective level in the above table. This provisional spend is based on previous expenditure and income patterns but will be subject to final determination by individual schools.

The subjective analysis above includes the Housing Revenue Account (HRA). Therefore the contribution to / (from) other earmarked reserves includes HRA working balances.

Staffing Requirements (Full Time Equivalents)

Table 3

| Department | Total staff as at 31st March 2010 |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| | |
| Adult Social Care | 3,008 |
| Children's Services - School based staff | 11,236 |
| Children's Services - Other | 2,243 |
| City Development | 2,857 |
| Environments & Housing | 1,892 |
| Resources | 3,507 |
| Corporate Governance | 393 |
| Planning, Policy and Improvement | 454 |
| Public Private Partnerships Unit | 74 |
| Total | 25,664 |

These figures include teachers -

Children's Services - School based staff

5,733

Draft Budget 2009/10

Executive Board papers – service budgets

The following pages give further background to the full budget report

- Service budget reports expand on the full report at a more detailed level
- Annual Financial Plan (AFP) pages will be published later to give an overview of the services provided and a less technical summary of their budgets
- Budget Book extracts give the full detailed figures at level at which budgets will be controlled

service budget report AFP and budget book

| Adult Social Care | \checkmark | ✓ |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Children's Services | \checkmark | ✓ |
| City Development | \checkmark | ✓ |
| Environment and Neighbourhoods | | |
| General Fund | \checkmark | ✓ |
| Housing Revenue Account | \checkmark | |
| Central and Corporate Services | \checkmark | |
| Resources | | ✓ |
| Corporate Governance | | ✓ |
| Planning, Policy and Improvement | | ✓ |
| Public Private Partnership Unit | | ✓ |
| Central accounts | \checkmark | |

All budgets are prepared, balanced and approved to the nearest £10. They are shown to the nearest £1,000 to make them easier to read. Any apparent arithmetical errors are due to this automatic rounding, and budget lines of less than £500 will appear as nil.

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: Adult Social Care

1 Introduction

This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the directorate's budget for the 2009/10 Budget.

The Budget, as in previous years, has been prepared at outturn prices and as such there is no central provision for pay and prices.

Following the Council's Support Services Review, three major functions have been transferred during 2008/09 to Resources Directorate from the individual directorates reflecting the new operational arrangements of the Council. These services are Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management. The impact of these transfers is that Net Managed Expenditure will reduce and the amount managed outside the service will increase. The 2008/09 Budget has been adjusted in the table below to reflect these changes.

2 Service Context

- 2.1 The two key themes within the 2009/10 Adult Social Care budget are improving the quality of outcomes for people and developing a sustainable model for future social care in Leeds.
- 2.2 A key element of improving the quality of outcomes is investing in personalisation and health and wellbeing, including safeguarding. Some significant improvements in performance have been delivered over the last year, but the recent inspection of older people's services has identified the need to achieve a marked improvement in safeguarding. There is a need to continue to improve performance measures and quality standards to achieve our ambitions for excellence and meet the increasing expectations of our service users.
- 2.3 A sustainable model for the future is required against a backdrop of demographic increases and increasing service user expectations. As people live longer and their expectations change, the Government has identified a potential funding gap of £6 billion for social care in 20 years time. The number of people in Leeds aged over 85 is projected to increase by 76% from 2007 to 2029. The focus on the increased personalisation of adult social care services will mean significant changes in the short and medium term in the way in which services are configured and delivered. This will require increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of services to maximise value from the resources available.
- 2.4 The focus of the 2009/10 budget is on realigning resources to allow investment in priority areas and supporting the longer term objectives for Adult Social Care in Leeds. Although the financial settlement for Leeds in 2009/10 is very difficult, Adult Social Care has been able to invest in some key service areas, particularly the learning disability pooled budget, personalisation and assessment and care management. This has been achieved by identifying efficiencies within current services and reshaping services to meet future needs, whilst maintaining and improving upon existing levels of service to service recipients and achieving performance targets. The 2009/10 budget includes the first phase of developing

and implementing some key strategic policies for home care, residential care and older people's day care services.

2.5 The 2009/10 budget increase for Adult Social Care provides a platform to deliver future budgets that are aligned with the strategic vision for the service within the much lower percentage increases in available resources over the remaining years of the five-year financial plan.

3 Explanation of increase between the Original Budget (Adjusted) 2008/09 and the Budget 2009/10 £3.608m (1.8%)

3.1 The variation can be summarised as follows:

| | | £000s |
|---|---|---------|
| Net Cost of Service - Original Budget 2008/09 | | 185,584 |
| Adjustments | | 44.000 |
| Area Based Grant | | 11,083 |
| Support costs adjustment with Children's Services | | 1,890 |
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 | | 198,557 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service | - | 5,593 |
| Changes in Prices | | |
| • Pay | | 2,649 |
| Price | | 4,793 |
| • Income | - | 317 |
| | | 7,125 |
| Service Budget Changes | | |
| Changes in Service Levels | | 4,414 |
| Other Factors not affecting level of service | - | 4,194 |
| Efficiency Savings | - | 5,360 |
| | - | 5,140 |
| Net Cost of Service - Budget 2009/10 | | 194,949 |
| Net Managed Budget | | 173,547 |
| Managed Outside Service | | 21,402 |
| Net Cost of Service | | 194,949 |
| | | , - |

- 3.2 Adjustments
- 3.2.1 In 2008/09 the Area Based Grant was allocated to directorates to correspond to the agreed expenditure priorities. Further guidance has now been received which states that the Area Based Grant should be accounted for as a non ring fenced general grant and should be recorded as a single line in the authority's accounts. Therefore the grant has been removed from directorate budgets and held centrally. For this directorate, the adjustment is £11,083K.
- 3.2.2 £1,890k represents the support services adjustments between Adults and Children's Social Care, mainly associated with the transfer of Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management to the Resources Directorate.
- 3.3 Movements on budgets managed outside the service
- 3.3.1 The authority is required to comply fully with accounting standard FRS 17 Retirement Benefits. This means that the pension costs shown in service accounts are required to be the current service cost rather than the amounts actually paid out in relation to pensions during the year. The 2008/09 FRS 17 current service cost was estimated using bond yields in autumn 2007. As the current bond yield is higher than in 2007, this gives rise to a reduction in the FRS 17 current service cost rate for 2009/10. This reduction amounts to £2,575k for the directorate. There is no impact on Council Tax levels as the effect of the FRS 17 adjustment is reversed by a contribution from the Pensions Reserve.
- 3.3.2 Support costs have reduced by £1,512k, mainly reflecting costs now charged direct to Children's Services. Capital charges have reduced by £705k principally due to the reduction in depreciation charges now that the element of asset valuations relating to land has been separately identified.
- 3.4 Changes in prices
- 3.4.1 Provision of £2,649k has been made for a 2% pay award from April 2009 and the full year effect of the 2008/09 award. Price increases for 2009/10 are provided for at £4,793k. Of this, £2,324k relates to community care packages and £1,066k to other contracts for care services. Inflation provision of £675k has been made for the Joint Commissioning Service for People with Learning Disabilities and the remainder relates to various running expenses, although wherever possible these have been cash-limited. Provision has been made for a 2% increase on grants to voluntary organisations. Increases in the level of fees, charges and income from other organisations are estimated to generate additional income of £317k. This includes £281k for income from other organisations, mainly in respect of health-funded expenditure.
- 3.5 Service Budget Changes
- 3.5.1 Net additional provision of £2,444k has been made for the Council's contribution to the learning disability pooled budget, after taking account of projected savings from planned contract reviews. This increase reflects increased numbers of service users in 2009/10 and increasingly complex social care needs. Together with the contribution to the pooled budget from the Primary Care Trust, this will enable care packages to be provided for approximately 120 additional service users compared with the start of 2008/09, depending on the complexity of their care needs.
- 3.5.2 The 2009/10 budget for the learning disability pooled budget includes income and associated expenditure of £3.6m to represent the likely amount of funding transferred from

the Primary Care Trust to the Council effective from April 2009. This reflects the national requirement to transfer the commissioning of learning disability services and associated funds from the NHS to local authorities. The monies will be transferred from the Primary Care Trust for 2009/10 and 2010/11, thereafter the funding will be received directly from central government. £629k is being provided through specific government funding for learning disability services in respect the closure of long-stay health provision and this will be invested in developing improved services.

- 3.5.3 The Independent Living Project for people with learning disabilities and mental health needs will see the first of its PFI-funded tenancies being let early in 2009/10. When completed this scheme will provide high quality homes and facilitate a more independent lifestyle for 343 service users, an increase of 37 compared with the larger units they will replace. The net additional cost in 2009/10 is £781k, some of which is included within the learning disability pooled budget.
- 3.5.4 Additional provision of £1,250k has been made for the assessment and care management function and this includes provision for agreed measures to significantly improve the quality of our response through safeguarding services. The additional provision in 2009/10 will address the initial requirements identified in the Older People's Inspection Action Plan reported to Executive Board in December with regard to both safeguarding and personalisation and further investment in future years is planned. The need for additional investment in these services is supported through benchmarking comparisons with other similar authorities and the need to improve performance levels.
- In line with the government's personalisation agenda, an additional £2,435k has been 3.5.5 provided for direct payments and also individual budgets through a pilot that will take place in 2009/10. This will enable approximately 310 more service users to benefit from greater flexibility and choice in the delivery of their services by March 2010 compared with April 2008. Performance against national performance standards has improved significantly over the last year, exceeding our local targets and this investment will enable continued improvement. By the end of 2010/11 the national expectation is that 30% of social care customers will be offered individual budgets, which for Leeds equates to approximately 3,600 service users. Not all those offered this option will choose to take it up, but by March 2010 over 1,000 service users are projected to be in receipt if direct payments or individual budgets. As service users exercise more choice and use funding more flexibly to meet their needs, this has implications for current service provision. Over time the additional spend on personalisation needs to be funded through decommissioning within those services that will not be required at the same level and/or in the same way in the future. In 2009/10, provision for the directly provided home care service has been scaled down by £900k. Within day care for older people current occupancy levels will allow the consolidation of some centres. whilst maintaining services for all current service users and preserving important friendship groups. This will release funding of £600k in 2009/10.
- 3.5.6 Community-based support to help people to remain living independently for as long as they wish to do so is a priority and additional funding of £305k has been provided for 2009/10. This will facilitate the move towards a city-wide roll-out of the successful 7-day hot meals pilot, including the option for a second meal for later in the day to be delivered at the same time. It will also provide additional funding for the Neighbourhood Networks in the city.
- 3.5.7 In accordance with the retraction plan for Supporting People, funding for learning disability services has been reducing over the last 3 years. Services for older people and people with mental health needs are a priority within the Supporting People commissioning plan and some additional funding has been achieved for these services within Adult Social Care. Additional provision of £4,200k is included in the 2009/10 budget to reflect the net reduction

- in Supporting People funding. This means that there will be no further impact of the retraction plan on Adult Social Care in future years and any further budget impact would come about through reassessing the needs of individual service users.
- 3.5.8 The 2009/10 budget includes a focus on delivering efficiencies. A significant proportion of these relate to the directly provided services and are in addition to decommissioning within these services to reflect the impact of personalisation as set out in section 4.5.5 above. Efficiencies of £1,100k in the community support service and £1,000k within residential care are included, which will be delivered through a review of supervisory and management structures. Other staffing efficiencies amount to £1,270k, with a focus on reviewing management structures, the use of agency and overtime and through improving attendance at work. This includes a review of the Roseville laundry service, focusing particularly on the administrative function. Contracting and procurement efficiencies amount to £820k, with a further £300k through the ongoing transfer of some community support services from direct provision into the independent sector. Staff travel and transport efficiencies total £870k.
- 3.5.9 The community care placements budget and associated income from the Primary Care Trust reflects the full-year effects of 2008/09 trends as greater emphasis continues to be placed on supporting people in their own homes wherever possible. Revised national criteria for fully-funded NHS care became effective from October 2007 and this has further reduced placement costs as the Primary Care Trust has assumed greater financial responsibilities. These factors have led to reduced budget provision in 2009/10 of £6,320k.
- 3.5.10A review of service user contributions for community-based Adult Social Care services has been underway following a report to Executive Board in June 2008. A report elsewhere on this agenda outlines the outcomes of this review and makes recommendations for changes to service user contributions from April 2009. Additional income of £1,150k has been included in the 2009/10 budget to reflect the impact of these recommendations.

3.6 Efficiency savings

For this directorate the following savings have been identified for 2009/10.

| Nature of saving | Total £000s |
|---|----------------|
| Staffing efficiencies, particularly through reviewing | 20003 |
| management structures and the use of agency and | |
| overtime usage and improving work attendance | 1,270 |
| Efficiencies within the directly-provided community support | |
| service, particularly through reviewing supervisory and | |
| management structures | 1,100 |
| Efficiencies within the directly-provided residential care | |
| service, particularly through reviewing management | |
| structures | 1,000 |
| Ongoing transfer of some community support services from | 300 |
| direct provision into the independent sector | |
| Contracting and procurement efficiencies | 820 |
| Staff travel efficiencies | 520 |
| Transport efficiencies | 350 |
| TOTAL | 5,360 |

4 Eligibility for Services

- 4.1 The Council is required to review its line of eligibility for adult community care services annually in accordance with the government's "Fair Access to Care Services" guidance. Currently in Leeds the line of eligibility is set between moderate and substantial, so those with a substantial or critical risk to their independence have a statutory right to receive a service.
- 4.2.1 It is proposed that the line of eligibility remains unchanged for 2009/10 and the budget proposals set out above will ensure that the resources required are in place to support that decision.

5 Risk Assessment

- In determining the 2009/10 Adult Social Care budget, consideration has been given to all the risks which are managed within the department's overall risk management framework. Within this framework, a register of those items considered to carry the highest risk and therefore requiring careful and regular monitoring has been prepared. The key risks in the 2009/10 budget for this directorate are set out below.
- One of the main ongoing areas of risk relates to front-line services of a demand-led nature. Whilst the budget is based on realistic demographic information, the nature of demand for these services can be somewhat volatile. The numbers of service users and the complexity of their needs may exceed the provision made within the budget. In addition, the individual case reviews required following changes to the criteria for fully-funded NHS care are not yet completed, so the anticipated reduction in costs to Adult Social Care may not be fully realised. These variations could affect community care packages for adults, including those commissioned within the pooled budget for people with learning disabilities. The projected impact of contract reviews within the learning disability service carries a risk in delivering this within the budgeted timescales and in identifying additional service user needs through the review process that require increased payments.
- 5.2 With the increase in funding for the personalisation agenda, there is a significant risk that the associated decommissioning to provide the funding may not be achieved within the budgeted timescales. This decommissioning impacts particularly on staffing within the directly-provided services. With regard to the income review, some uncertainty remains about service users' capital levels, which could affect the projected income quite significantly. There are also risks associated with the implementation timescales as all service users need to be financially reassessed before paying their new contribution.

Briefing note prepared by: Ann Hill Telephone: 24 78555



Adult Social Care



Main responsibilities:

To ensure the provision of social care support for vulnerable groups including older people and adults with mental health problems, learning disabilities or physical and sensory impairment

To take a lead role in the promotion of health and wellbeing within the city

Adult Social Care fulfils these responsibilities through:

Preventative Services

Ensuring that appropriate services are available within the city for those with less intensive needs

Information and Contact Services

- Providing information to vulnerable adults and their carers about the range of social care support available within the city
- · Receiving referrals for social care support

Assessment and Care Management

- Undertaking assessments of those who may have social care needs
- Supporting people to access self-directed support or co-ordinating a care package to meet their needs
- · Managing and reviewing care packages

Self Directed Care

- Support for people to access direct payments
- Developing individual budgets to become operational for some service users in 2009/10

Support to Live at Home

- Providing or enabling people to access supported and other accommodation, including extra-care housing and housing support
- Providing equipment and adaptations
- Providing or commissioning home care and community meals services
- Providing or commissioning day support and care services

Residential and Nursing Care

- Providing or commissioning residential placements, including specialist provision for people with mental health needs and dementia
- Commissioning nursing placements, including specialist provision for people with dementia



Adult Social Care



Activity and Performance

- Each year the authority is required to calculate a range of performance indicators, known collectively
 as the Performance Assessment Framework (PAF), on the activity undertaken. From 2008/09
 onwards PAF has been replaced by a new range of statutory performance indicators known as the
 National Indicator (NI) set, though many of the PAF indicators continue to be measured as well.
- In 2006/07 Leeds overall performance on PAF was 14th out of our 16 comparator authorities. Since then, however, we have improved significantly and in 2007/08 Leeds was 5th within our comparator group (based on 14 authorities whose data was available in mid-January 2009).

Preventative Services

• In 2008/09 Leeds funded 164 organisations to assist them in providing preventative services to around 19,500 people, of whom 11,600 were elderly and 2,600 were carers.

Information and Contact Services

- To the end of 2008/09 quarter 3, 16,950 new referrals were received. Of these approximately 70% have gone on to some further activity and 30% have been dealt with at source.
- In the first 3 quarters of 2008/09 approximately 6,600 people had a care assessment. Of the assessments completed to date, around three quarters have resulted in some form of service being offered.

Assessment and Care Management

- Leeds currently carries out 80.9% of its assessments of adults and older people within the targeted deadline, which is about the same as in 2007/08 (the definition has changed slightly so direct comparisons with previous figures cannot be made). It is not possible to compare this to other authorities as this is a new (NI) indicator, for which previous data is not available.
- To the end of 2008/09 quarter 3, 84.8% of care packages were delivered within the target 28 days, a decrease of 1.4% from our 2007/08 performance. The target for 2008/09 is 90%.

Self Directed Care

• By the end of quarter 3 2008/09 the number of people receiving direct payments had increased from 98 per 100,000 population to 132 per 100,000. Further improvement is expected by the year end.

Supporting People to Live at Home

• At the end of quarter 3 2008/09 Leeds supported an estimated 8,900 elderly people to live at home through a variety of directly provided and commissioned services, following a formal assessment.

Residential and Nursing Care

- Leeds currently provides permanent residential and nursing care for approximately 3,120 people, of whom 2,640 are elderly.
- In 2007/08 Leeds provided new nursing and residential placements to 763 elderly people and 69 people aged 18-64





Budget Highlights 2009/10:

The Adult Social Care budget for 2009/10 has increased by £3.6m compared with the adjusted 2008/09 budget. The two key themes within the budget are improving the quality of outcomes for people and developing a sustainable model for future social care in Leeds. Improving the quality of outcomes will focus particularly on personalisation and safeguarding. Improvements in performance measures and quality standards will continue to meet the increasing expectations of our service users and achieve our ambitions for excellence. A sustainable model for the future is required against a backdrop of these increasing service user expectations and some significant demographic increases. The focus on the increased personalisation of adult social care services will mean significant changes in the short and medium term in the way in which services are configured and delivered. This will require increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of services to maximise value from the resources available.

In line with the personalisation agenda, an additional £2.4m has been provided for direct payments, enabling approximately 310 more service users than in April 2008 to benefit from greater flexibility and choice in the delivery of their services. This will be funded partly through decommissioning within those services that will not be required at the same level and/or in the same way and partly through efficiency savings. The decommissioning impact of personalisation in the 2009/10 budget amounts to £1.5m within the directly provided home care and day care services. Additional provision of £1.25m has been made for the assessment and care management function to significantly improve the quality of safeguarding services. The 2009/10 budget includes £4.2m to reflect the net reduction in Supporting People funding for Adult Social Care services.

Additional provision of £2.4m has been made for the Council's contribution to the Joint Commissioning Service for People with Learning Disabilities, which will enable services to be provided to approximately 120 additional service users compared with the start of 2008/09. In addition, £3.6m has been included to represent the transfer of funding and associated expenditure from the Primary Care Trust effective from April 2009. This reflects the national requirement to transfer the commissioning of learning disability services and associated funds from the NHS to local authorities. £0.6m is being provided through specific government funding for learning disability services in respect the closure of long-stay health provision and this will be invested in developing improved services. The Independent Living Project for people with learning disabilities and mental health needs will see the first of its custom-built properties being let early in 2009/10 and this will provide tenants with a more independent lifestyle. The net additional cost in 2009/10 is £0.8m.

The community care placement budget and associated income from the Primary Care Trust has reduced by £6.3m as greater emphasis continues to be placed on supporting people in their own homes and the Primary Care Trust assumes greater financial responsibility for nursing care needs. £1.15m is included for additional service user contributions following an income review that involved extensive consultation. Efficiency savings across the department amounting to £5.4m have been identified and included within the 2009/10 budget.

Adult Social Care

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | vice | Managed | Total |
|---|---|---------|----------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| | | 2008/09 | spending | income | net | outside the service | 2009/10 |
| Deputy Director - Partnerships and Organisational Effectiveness | Partnerships and Organisational Development | 190 | 1,279 | -808 | 471 | -189 | 282 |
| Chief Officer Access and Inclusion | Access and Inclusion | 78,715 | 101,308 | -27,402 | 73,906 | 12,525 | 86,432 |
| Chief Officer Support and Enablement | Support and Enablement | 62,984 | 57,406 | -9,513 | 47,893 | 11,927 | 59,820 |
| Chief Officer Commissioning Services | Strategic Commissioning | 991 | 6,774 | -2,448 | 4,325 | -3,683 | 642 |
| Chief Officer Learning Disabilities | Learning Disabilities | 42,017 | 69,715 | -30,110 | 39,605 | 6,700 | 46,305 |
| Chief Officer Resources and Strategy | Resources | 289 | 11,484 | -4,138 | 7,346 | -5,877 | 1,469 |
| Net cost of service | | 185,584 | 247,966 | -74,420 | 173,547 | 21,403 | 194,949 |
| | Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | -4,391 | • | 1 | 1 | 73 | 73 |
| Net revenue charge | | 181,193 | 247,966 | -74,420 | 173,547 | 21,475 | 195,022 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 70,490 | Managed recharges from other | 8,907 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 128 | directorates | |
| National Insurance contributions | 5,016 | Services provided by other | 83 |
| Superannuation costs | 8,859 | organisations | 40.070 |
| Other pension costs | 922 | Contributions to partnerships | 46,679 |
| Other employee related costs | 583 | Payments to voluntary organisations | 10,904 |
| Training and development | 1,692 | Fees to carers | 467 |
| • | 87,690 | Day care | 53 |
| Premises | ,,,,,, | Home care | 9,784 |
| Building maintenance | 1 | Sheltered accomodation | 305 |
| Grounds maintenance | 78 | Nursing placements | 38,764 |
| Building security | 73 | Residential placements | 22,616 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 1,187 | Social care direct payments | 5,222 |
| Gas | 565 | Social care individual budgets | 914 |
| Electricity | 805 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 6 |
| Other utilities | 299 | | 144,704 |
| Rent | 67 | | |
| NNDR | 291 | Managed expenditure | 247,966 |
| Premises-related insurance | 23 | | |
| Fremises-related insurance | 3,390 | Internal income | |
| Supplies and conjuga | 3,390 | From other directorates | -5,865 |
| Supplies and services | 2.054 | From capital schemes | -600 |
| Materials and equipment | 3,051 | | -6,465 |
| Stationery and postage | 582 20 | External income | |
| Advertising IT and telecommunications | | Government grants | -8,932 |
| _ | 1,501 | Other grants | -74 |
| Insurance | 94 | Sale of goods and services | -1,021 |
| Events and projects | 113 | Fees and charges | -212 |
| Professional fees | 231 | Contributions | -49,600 |
| Grants and contributions | 868 | Other income | -7,992 |
| Allowances | 83 | Rents | -124 |
| Consultancy services | 114 | | -67,954 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 1,514 | | , |
| Publicity and promotion | 85 | Managed income | -74,420 |
| PFI unitary charges | 1,986 | | , - |
| Miscellaneous | 567 | Net managed budget | 173,547 |
| Equipment financing charge | 138 | | 110,011 |
| | 10,949 | Central recharges | |
| Transport | | Central recharges | 15,627 |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 278 | Corporate and democratic core | -185 |
| Travel allowances | 874 | 25. porato ana domocratio ocio | 15,442 |
| Fuel | 48 | Other internal adjustments | 10,772 |
| Private hire | 21 | Internal reallocations | 52,923 |
| Transport-related insurance | 13 | Internal reallocations income | -52,923 |
| | 1,234 | | -32,323 |
| | | | - |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 |
|--|-------------------|
| Accounting adjustments | |
| FRS 17 costs | 2,476 |
| Vehicles and plant financing charge Capital managed outside service | -106 3,590 |
| Capital managed outside service | 5,960 |
| | , |
| Managed outside the service | 21,403 |
| Net cost of service | 194,949 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Budget manager: Deputy Director - Partnerships and Organisational Effectiveness

| Partnerships and Organisational Deve | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 690 | Managed outside the service | -189 |
| National Insurance contributions | 52 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 92 | Net cost of service | 282 |
| • | 834 | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Materials and equipment | 7 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | _ | | |
| Professional fees | 2 | | |
| Allowances | _ | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 378 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 1 | | |
| , and promote and | 388 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 10 | | |
| Private hire | 1 | | |
| 1 Tivato Tilio | 11 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Services provided by other | 21 | | |
| organisations | | | |
| Payments to voluntary organisations | 24 | | |
| | 46 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 1,279 | | |
| · | | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -305 | | |
| | -305 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -362 | | |
| Contributions | -141 | | |
| | -503 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed income | -808 | | |
| | | | |
| Net managed budget | 471 | | |
| | | | |
| Other internal adjustments | 2.15 | | |
| Internal reallocations | 342 | | |
| Internal reallocations income | -566 | | |
| | -224 | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | 35 | | |
| | 35 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Access and Inclusion

| Other costs Managed recharges from other directorates Payments to voluntary organisations Day care Home care Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | Budget 2009/10 350 4,991 53 7,929 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -1,749 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
|--|--|
| Managed recharges from other directorates Payments to voluntary organisations Day care Home care Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 4,991 53 7,929 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -1,749 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| directorates Payments to voluntary organisations Day care Home care Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 4,991 53 7,929 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -1,749 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Payments to voluntary organisations Day care Home care Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 7,929 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Day care Home care Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 53 7,929 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 -1,749 -1,749 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Home care Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 7,929 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Sheltered accomodation Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 305 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -20,636 -1,988 |
| Nursing placements Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 38,421 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Residential placements Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 22,292 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Social care direct payments Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 5,222 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Social care individual budgets Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | 914 80,478 101,308 -1,749 -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -1,749 -1,749 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -1,749 -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Internal income From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| From other directorates External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -1,749 -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -996 -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| External income Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Government grants Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -13 -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Sale of goods and services Fees and charges Contributions Other income | -20 -22,636 -1,988 |
| Contributions Other income | -22,636 -1,988 |
| Contributions Other income | -1,988 |
| Other income | |
| | 05.050 |
| | -25,653 |
| | |
| Managed income | -27,402 |
| | |
| Net managed budget | 73,906 |
| | |
| Other internal adjustments | |
| Internal reallocations | 12,049 |
| Internal reallocations income | -434 |
| | 11,615 |
| Accounting adjustments | , |
| FDC 17 apote | 703 |
| Vohicles and plant financing charge | -6 |
| 0 - 2 (-1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 | 214 |
| | 911 |
| Managed outside the service | 12,525 |
| Net cost of service | 86,432 |
| 8 4 9 | Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs Vehicles and plant financing charge Capital managed outside service Managed outside the service |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Support and Enablement

| Support and Enablement | | | |
|--|----------------|---|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| | 2009/10 | | 2009/10 |
| Employees | 00.505 | Other costs | 0.450 |
| Direct pay | 33,585 | Managed recharges from other directorates | 3,452 |
| National Insurance contributions | 2,269 | Contributions to partnerships | 374 |
| Superannuation costs | 4,039 | Payments to voluntary organisations | 5,336 |
| Other pension costs | 144 | Fees to carers | 462 |
| Other employee related costs | 89 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 6 |
| Training and development | 31 | Capital experiolitie illiancing charge | 9,630 |
| | 40,157 | | 9,030 |
| Premises | | Managad aypanditura | F7 406 |
| Building maintenance | 1 | Managed expenditure | 57,406 |
| Grounds maintenance | 52 | Internal income | |
| Building security | 32 | Internal income | 220 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 469 | From other directorates | -330 |
| Gas | 314 | | -330 |
| Electricity | 468 | External income | 4.000 |
| Other utilities | 196 | Government grants | -1,070 |
| Rent | 41 | Other grants | -74 |
| NNDR | 110 | Sale of goods and services | -99 |
| Premises-related insurance | - | Contributions | -7,501 |
| | 1,683 | | -316 |
| Supplies and services | | Rents | -123 |
| Materials and equipment | 2,270 | | -9,183 |
| Stationery and postage | 72 | | |
| Advertising | 8 | Managed income | -9,513 |
| IT and telecommunications | 825 | | |
| Insurance | 1 | Net managed budget | 47,893 |
| Events and projects | 86 | | |
| Professional fees | 2 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Grants and contributions | 610 | Internal reallocations | 31,045 |
| Allowances | 33 | Internal reallocations income | -21,663 |
| Consultancy services | 104 | | 9,382 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 775 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Publicity and promotion | 18 | FRS 17 costs | 1,386 |
| Miscellaneous | 560 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -28 |
| Equipment financing charge | 138 | Capital managed outside service | 1,187 |
| | 5,501 | | 2,545 |
| Transport | 2,001 | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 97 | Managed outside the service | 11,927 |
| Travel allowances | 302 | | |
| Fuel | 26 | Net cost of service | 59,820 |
| Private hire | 7 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 3 | | |
| Transport related insurance | 433 | | |
| | 400 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Commissioning Services

| Strategic Commissioning | Budget | | Budget |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Net managed budget | 4,325 |
| Direct pay | 2,690 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 210 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Superannuation costs | 344 | Internal reallocations | 800 |
| Other pension costs | 2 | Internal reallocations income | -4,610 |
| Other employee related costs | 5 | | -3,810 |
| Training and development | 276 | Accounting adjustments | |
| | 3,528 | FRS 17 costs | 127 |
| Supplies and services | | | 127 |
| Materials and equipment | 23 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 2 | Managed outside the service | -3,683 |
| Advertising | 12 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 48 | Net cost of service | 642 |
| Professional fees | 52 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 1 | | |
| Allowances | - | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | -45 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 32 | | |
| | 126 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 30 | | |
| | 30 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Services provided by other organisations | 62 | | |
| Payments to voluntary organisations | 501 | | |
| Fees to carers | 5 | | |
| Home care | 1,855 | | |
| Nursing placements | 343 | | |
| Residential placements | 323 | | |
| | 3,090 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 6,774 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -1,145 | | |
| | -1,145 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -653 | | |
| Fees and charges | -6 | | |
| Contributions | -644 | | |
| | -1,303 | | |
| Managed income | -2,448 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Learning Disabilities

| Learning Disabilities | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 13,499 | Government grants | -5,755 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 82 | Sale of goods and services | -162 |
| National Insurance contributions | 1,022 | Contributions | -18,677 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,929 | Other income | -5,516 |
| Other employee related costs | 22 | Rents | - |
| Training and development | 1 | | -30,110 |
| | 16,554 | | |
| Premises | | Managed income | -30,110 |
| Grounds maintenance | 18 | | |
| Building security | 15 | Net managed budget | 39,605 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 383 | | |
| Gas | 123 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Electricity | 149 | Internal reallocations | 7,616 |
| Other utilities | 69 | Internal reallocations income | -2,720 |
| Rent | 8 | | 4,896 |
| NNDR | 14 | Accounting adjustments | |
| | 779 | FRS 17 costs | 781 |
| Supplies and services | | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -63 |
| Materials and equipment | 385 | Capital managed outside service | 1,087 |
| Stationery and postage | 37 | | 1,804 |
| IT and telecommunications | 90 | | |
| Events and projects | 8 | Managed outside the service | 6,700 |
| Professional fees | 1 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 2 | Net cost of service | 46,305 |
| Allowances | 33 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 109 | | |
| PFI unitary charges | 1,986 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 3 | | |
| _ | 2,654 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 156 | | |
| Travel allowances | 50 | | |
| Fuel | 18 | | |
| Private hire | - | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 9 | | |
| Otherwoods | 234 | | |
| Other costs | 0.400 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 3,188 | | |
| Contributions to partnerships | 46,305 | | |
| | 49,493 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 69,715 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Resources and Strategy

| Resources | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Internal income | |
| Direct pay | 4,222 | From other directorates | -2,336 |
| National Insurance contributions | 332 | From capital schemes | -600 |
| Superannuation costs | 556 | | -2,936 |
| Other pension costs | 764 | External income | |
| Other employee related costs | 443 | Government grants | -97 |
| Training and development | 1,370 | Sale of goods and services | -746 |
| | 7,687 | Fees and charges | -186 |
| Premises | | Other income | -173 |
| Grounds maintenance | 1 | | -1,202 |
| Building security | 4 | | - |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 105 | Managed income | -4,138 |
| Gas | 51 | | , |
| Electricity | 82 | Net managed budget | 7,346 |
| Other utilities | 11 | 3.4.4.3.4 | ,- |
| NNDR | 20 | Central recharges | |
| Premises-related insurance | 22 | Central recharges | 15,627 |
| | 295 | Corporate and democratic core | -185 |
| Supplies and services | | | 15,442 |
| Materials and equipment | 62 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Stationery and postage | 400 | Internal reallocations | 1,071 |
| IT and telecommunications | 408 | Internal reallocations income | -22,929 |
| Insurance | 93 | mema reallocations meeme | -21,858 |
| Events and projects | 17 | Accounting adjustments | 21,000 |
| Professional fees | 16 | FRS 17 costs | -555 |
| Grants and contributions | 186 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -9 |
| Allowances | 3 | Capital managed outside service | 1,102 |
| Consultancy services | 10 | Capital managed outside service | 539 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 227 | | 339 |
| | | Managad autaida tha garriag | F 977 |
| Publicity and promotion | 34 | Managed outside the service | -5,877 |
| Miscellaneous | 4 450 | Not cost of complete | 4 400 |
| Transpart | 1,458 | Net cost of service | 1,469 |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 9 | | |
| Travel allowances | 64 | | |
| Private hire | 4 | | |
| Other costs | 77 | | |
| Other costs | 4 04- | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 1,917 | | |
| Payments to voluntary organisations | 51 | | |
| | 1,968 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 11,484 | | |

This page is intentionally left blank

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: Children's Services

1 Introduction

- 1.1 This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the Children's Services budget for the 2009/10 financial year.
- 1.2 The budget, as in previous years, has been prepared at outturn prices and as such there is no central provision for pay and prices.
- 1.3 Following the Council's Support Services Review, three major functions have been transferred during 2008/09 to the Resources Directorate from the individual directorates reflecting the new operational arrangements of the Council. These services are Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management. The impact of these transfers is that the net managed expenditure will reduce and the amount managed outside the service will increase. The 2008/09 Budget has been adjusted in the table below to reflect these changes.

2 Service Context

- 2.1 The 2009/10 financial year will be another important year for the development of children's trust arrangements in Leeds. The publication of the new Children & Young People's Plan later in 2009 will give a clear framework and updated priorities. The budget strategy for 2009/10 and the medium-term financial plan, reflects the need to align resources to the key strategic priorities proposed in the CYPP which are;
 - ⇒ Reducing the need for Children to be in Care
 - ⇒ Reducing the number of young people not in Education, Employment or Training
 - ⇒ Improving outcomes for Looked After Children
 - ⇒ Reducing Child Poverty
 - ⇒ Reducing Secondary Persistent Absence
 - ⇒ Improving early learning outcomes in deprived areas
 - ⇒ Reducing Teenage Conception Rates
 - ⇒ Places to go and things to do
- 2.2 The Government has recently reviewed children's trust arrangements nationally and is now encouraging all local authorities to review their own arrangements to ensure that they involve partners successfully, and are working effectively to improve outcomes for children & young people and strengthen safeguarding. Our response in terms of the 2009/10 budget and medium-term financial strategy is clear, with our commitment to develop integrated financial and resource strategies across the partnership, including the formal pooling of budgets, and to integrate our financial planning and commissioning strategy.
- 2.3 There are significant challenges in the budget for 2009/10, particularly in the Children and Young People's Social Care service area. A cornerstone of the 2009/10 budget strategy is to build on the financial stability achieved in 2008/9 and continue to shift resources into preventative and early intervention services as part of the 5-year financial plan.

- 2.4 Specifically, the financial strategy recognises the importance and national focus on safeguarding and significant additional resources have been identified and prioritised into this area. In addition, the budget also recognises the outcomes and recommendations from recent local inspections, and resources have been identified and targeted to support continuous improvement as part of the Annual Performance Assessment process.
- 2.5 The resource management priorities for the partnership for 2009/10 and the medium-term are:
 - Invest resources into integrated process and enable Leeds to become a Common Assessment Framework (CAF)-led City.
 - Invest resources to support and enable Workforce Development and Reform.
 - Shift resources into prevention and early intervention
 - Integrate resource & performance planning across the partnership, including aligned budgets and the development of pooled budgets.
- 3. Explanation of increase between the Original Budget (Adjusted) 2008/09 and the Budget 2009/10 £9.351m (5.1%)
- 3.1 The variation is summarised on the following page:

| | | £000s |
|--|-----------|---------|
| Net Cost of Service - Original Budget 2008/09 | | 162,242 |
| A diverture a rate | | |
| Adjustments | | 00 074 |
| Area Based Grants | | 22,274 |
| Transfer of support services from Adult Services | Lalauma | - 1,890 |
| Transfer of support services from former Learning & | Leisure | 175 |
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 | | 182,801 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service | | 4,815 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service - | DSG | - 1,392 |
| Wovernend on Daagets Wanaged Oatside Cervice | D00 | 1,002 |
| Changes in Prices | | |
| • Pay | 1,977 | |
| • Price | 3,510 | |
| Income | - 1,781 | |
| | | 3,706 |
| Service Budget Changes | | |
| Changes in Service Levels | 4,650 | |
| Other Factors not affecting level of service | 1,407 | |
| Efficiency Savings | - 3,835 | |
| | | 2,222 |
| Net Cost of Service - Budget 2009/10 | | 192,152 |
| | | |
| Net Managed Budget | | 148,101 |
| DSG Funded Expenditure | 503,383 | |
| DSG Services Income | - 501,094 | |
| DOG GETVICES INCOME | - 301,094 | 2,289 |
| Managed Outside Service | | 2,200 |
| Non DSG Funded | 41,762 | |
| DSG Funded | , . 02 | |
| | | 41,762 |
| | | |
| Net Cost of Service | | 192,152 |

3.2 Adjustments

Transfer of Area Based Grant – in 2008/09 the Area Based Grant was allocated to directorates to correspond to the agreed expenditure priorities. Further guidance has now been received which states that the Area Based Grant should be accounted for as a non ring fenced general grant and should be recorded as a single line in the authority's accounts. Therefore the grant has been removed from directorate budgets and held centrally. For Children's Services, this adjustment is £22.2m.

3.3 Movements on budgets managed outside the service

The authority is required to comply fully with accounting standard FRS 17 – Retirement Benefits. This means that the pension costs shown in service accounts are required to be the current service cost rather than the amounts actually paid out in relation to pensions during the year. The overall impact of this adjustment year on year is to decrease the net cost of service by £3,598k. There is no impact on Council Tax levels as the effect of the FRS 17 adjustment is reversed by a contribution from the Pensions Reserve.

Charges for capital have increased by £3,575k due to an on-going programme of asset revaluations.

The variation in the allocation of centrally managed costs is an increase of £3,438k due to the transfers of some support services.

3.4 Changes in prices

- 3.4.1 Provision of £1.98m has been included in the Original Estimate for 2009/10 for the cost of the pay award from April 2009 at 2.0%. Price increases for 2009/10 are provided for at £3.5m at a general level of 2%, with specific exceptions to this where applicable. Increases in the level of fees, charges and income from other organisations is estimated at £1.8m which is equivalent to 3%.
- 3.4.2 The national Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) will increase by 3.7% in 2009/10 with an increase for Leeds of 3.6% per pupil. Based on the latest estimate of pupil numbers, this equates to a cash increase of 3.0%. The DSG must fund delegated school budgets, payments to early years providers for early education and all central support to schools within the schools budget.
- 3.4.3 The current policy for the Community use of School Facilities is to fully-subsidise use regardless of the link to strategic priorities. This policy is in fact out of line with other areas of the Council where community groups are not subsidised to the same level. The budget strategy therefore proposes a review of policy to ensure that we target any subsidy to those areas that are in line with the priorities contained within the Children & Young People's Plan, for example "Places to go, things to do".

3.5 Service Budget Changes

3.5.1 Efficiency savings

For Children's Services the following efficiency savings have been identified for 2009/10.

| Nature of saving | Total £000s |
|---|----------------|
| Re-balancing of internal/external residential | 642 |
| placement provision in line with the agreed | |
| strategy | |
| Procurement Efficiency Target | 300 |
| Improving Attendance | 320 |
| Employee Travel Review | 470 |
| Commissioning & Contracting Support | 60 |
| Implementation of Managed Print Service | 96 |
| Integrated Processes, review of locality working, | 1,000 |
| review of back-office & support functions, | |
| strengthening commissioning and contracting | |
| arrangements. | |
| Education Leeds – staffing reductions and | 612 |
| increased vacancy factor | |
| Home to school & college transport – taxis, bus | 273 |
| contracts and additional recreational income | |
| Reduced service subsidy – additional Music & | 62 |
| Deaf Start income | |
| Total | 3,835 |

3.5.2 Changes in Service Levels

- 3.5.2.1 The budget for 2009/10 recognises a number of financial pressures that have emerged in 2008/09, particularly within Children & Young People's Social Care (CYPSC).
- 3.5.2.2 Over recent years, there has been a rising cost trend around the need for legal support and advice and this was exacerbated in 2008/09 with the transfer of burden to local authorities in respect of Public Law Fees. An additional £0.5m has been identified within the budget to reflect these pressures.
- 3.5.2.3 The budget recognises the implementation of the residential care strategy in CYPSC and in particular the need to re-balance the fostering and residential budgets to reflect the changing mix of placement provision. This re-balancing will see an additional budget of £1.6m being injected into the externally provided residential placement budget in order to support some of the most challenging and complex placements.
- 3.5.2.4 A pressure around the statutory support to Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children has been factored into the budget and in particular recognises the Council's responsibility to provide support and care to this vulnerable group, especially where there is no recourse to public funds. Additional resources have also been factored into the budget to maintain and improve care standards in in-house residential homes and also to recognise the additional travel costs associated with contact requirements for looked after children.
- 3.5.2.5 A sum of £0.5m has been built into the budget to support safeguarding and specifically to increase the strategic focus on performance and transformation as well as strengthening the processes around challenge and quality assurance. The funding will also be used to invest in the skills development of the workforce and to target increased investment into individual placements to improve placement choice.

- 3.5.2.6 The budget also includes additional investment of £100k for the Independent Reviewing Team within CYPSC in order to strengthen reviewing processes and to improve the quality of placements and outcomes for looked after children. An additional £100k has also been identified in the budget to support proposals to strengthen emergency out of hours access service through the emergency duty team and corporate customer services.
- 3.5.2.7 In the Integrated Youth Support Service (IYSS), an additional £0.2m has been built into the budget to strengthen mobile youth support and provision in order to increase the proportion of young people that the service reaches. In Early Years, £0.25m has been invested through the budget to implement the requirement for an increased qualified workforce and to invest in training and development.
- 3.5.2.8 The final phase of the Children's Centre programme will be delivered in 2009/10 with a further 10 centres developed by March 2010, taking the total number of centres in Leeds to 59. These centres are located in the key areas of deprivation and provide integrated early education, childcare and wider family support, care and health services. The centres are funded through a mix of external grant income, early education funding, fee income and base budget. A key part of the Early Years financial strategy is to enable these centres to be sustainable in the long term by targeting value for money and increasing occupancy. A target of £0.8m of additional income generation is included in the 2009/10 budget. Any slippage against this target would have to be addressed by appropriate reductions in running costs.
- 3.5.2.9 In respect of Children with Disabilities, an additional £1m of funding will be received in 2009/10 with a focus to expand the number, quality and choice of short-breaks including equipment and adaptations. This funding increases further in 2010/11 to £2.8m.
- 3.5.2.10 The budget also includes £0.5m additional investment into targeted parenting and family support which is funded through a combination of external funding and re-prioritisation of base budget.
- 3.5.2.11 Within the individual schools budget the Department for Children, Schools and Families (DCSF) has included funding within the DSG targeted at ministerial priorities around personalised learning, including early intervention to prevent children from falling behind; targeted support for specific groups, including ethnic minorities, white working class children, children in care and support for children with special educational needs. The notional £2.8m for Leeds in 2009/10 will be reduced to an estimated £1.0m due to additional budget pressures of energy, pay and grading, and PFI scheme costs. Leeds already targets significant resources at these priorities and previous benchmarking has shown that current targeting is well above the national average.
- 3.5.2.12 Whilst Individual Schools Budgets are funded via the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG), there are a number of financial pressures in 2009/10, that have to be accommodated within this additional funding. Although pay awards are expected to be less than 2.3% overall, with Teachers at 2.3% and Officers at 2.0%, the superannuation rate for staff in the West Yorkshire Fund increases by 0.8%. The introduction of a new pay and grading structure following job evaluation is expected to add over £0.8m to the costs of employees in schools, and produce increases in catering and cleaning charges of over 6%. Further PFI schools will result in increased PFI payments, with school contributions to the cost of PFI expected to increase by £1.3m year on year. Energy costs for schools are increasing with gas and electricity charges expected to increase by £1.1m year on year and due to the increase in energy costs and pay and grading, swimming charges

will increase by £0.1m. Current projections suggest that pupil numbers in schools will reduce by over 500 from January 2008 to January 2009. The reduced pupil numbers will be reflected in overall funding levels and therefore there will be a need to reduce staffing and other costs due in light of the available resources.

- 3.5.2.13 There are a number of pressures within the DSG funded Central Schools Budget. Provision of £0.7m has been included within the budget for pay and prices with pay awards expected to be around 2%. The costs of educating pupils with special educational needs (SEN) through outside placements are expected to increase by £0.3m and specific provision of £0.3m has been made for the training of school support staff. Provision has been made for additional school maternity costs of £0.4m; Key Stage 2 Behaviour in Oases £0.2m; changes to the Trade Union duty policy £0.08m and the expected capitalised costs of equal pay compensation payments to school employees, £0.2m. These pressures are offset by a reduction in the costs of educating pupils other than at school and undertaking alternative programmes of £0.7m and also a net reduction of £0.1m in the costs of educating pupils in other local authorities. Provision within the schools contingency has been reduced by £1.0m due to a higher than expected level of DSG balances to carry forward from 2008/09. Savings of £0.1m will arise from reduced IT development costs for the Admissions Service.
- 3.5.2.14 Pressures within the LEA budget include the cash limiting and 3% top slicing of allocations previously funded through Area Based grants of £0.8m; reduced interest in Education Leeds operating surplus of £0.09m and reduced traded income in the School Improvement service of £0.06m. There will be increased costs for the annual payback of borrowing for PFI development costs of £0.1m. Staffing efficiencies have been made in Education Leeds including the removal of posts and an additional 1% increase in the vacancy factor amounting to a saving of £0.7m. Savings on home to school and college transport (due to fewer transport days, reduced taxi, bus and school card trends and additional grant income) amount to £0.5m. Capitalised pension costs and annual payback of school voluntary early retirement costs have reduced by £0.2m.

3.5.3 Other Factors not affecting the level of service.

- 3.5.3.1 The Connexions service transferred to the Council and into the Integrated Youth Support Services (IYSS) in April 2008. The Connexions funding, which is received via the Area Based Grant, is based on a national formula which reflects a number of factors including resident population, student population and educational attainment. The impact in Leeds is a 5% reduction in the level of funding when comparing the allocation in 2009/10 to the allocation in 2008/09. This reduction has been recognised as a pressure in the budget with actions taken to mitigate the impact by prioritising the £6.6m funding which is available and enabling efficiencies through the commissioning process.
- 3.5.3.2 The application of strategic commissioning across the City, supported by integrated working locally, ultimately aims to provide services that are tailored to the individual needs of each child, young person or family. In addition, further integrating resource planning, back-office and support functions as well as reviewing management functions will support and enable the shift of resources into prevention and early intervention and target resources toward front-line service provision. In 2009/10, the budget recognises the continued move towards integration across the partnership and in particular the programme management review of support arrangements, infrastructure, commissioning arrangements and service provision at a locality level. A challenging target of £1.3m has been built into the budget for 2009/10.

4 Risk Assessment

- 4.1 In determining the 2009/10 budget, consideration has been given to all the risks which are managed within the Children's Services overall risk management framework. Within this framework, a register of those items considered to carry the highest risk and therefore requiring careful and regular monitoring has been prepared.
- 4.2 The key risks in the 2009/10 budget for Children's Services are as follows;
 - One of the key continuing risks within the 2009/10 budget relates to the level of demand and activity, particularly within the Children & Young People's Social Care budget. The number of looked after children and children in need placed significant pressure on resources in the 2008/09 financial year and these pressure have been recognised in the budget strategy for 2009/10. In particular, additional resources have been targeted to meet the significant cost of externally provided placements.
 - The schedule of efficiencies identified at paragraph 4.5.1 will need careful and detailed monitoring and management throughout 2009/10 in order to identify any issues at an early stage and implement corrective action and/or contingency. The detailed plans will be monitored via the Children's Strategic Leadership Team, at the Social Care Commissioning and Improvement Board and also in detail through the established programme management board arrangements.
 - External factors, and specifically the current economic climate, could have an adverse impact on the budget. This could be cost pressures resulting from increased demand for services and support and/or it could show as pressure on income budgets, for example achieving the budgeted income around nursery fees.

Briefing note prepared by: Neil Warren Telephone: x 276865





Main responsibilities:

DCS Unit

- The Children's Services Unit supports the Director of Children's Services to provide a strategic lead in delivering the national Every Child Matters agenda in Leeds.
- The Unit is an integral part of Children Leeds, the local children's trust arrangements. These arrangements ensure that all services including health, education, early years and social care work operate in an integrated way to improve outcomes for children and young people across Leeds.
- The key strategic priorities within the 2009/14 Children & Young People's Plan are:
 - Reducing teenage conception rates
 - Reducing the need for children to be in care
 - Reducing the number of young people not in education, employment or training
 - Improving the outcome for looked after children
 - Reducing child poverty
 - Reducing secondary persistent absence
 - Improving early learning outcomes in deprived areas.
 - Places to go and things to do

Integrated Youth Support Services

- To provide, in partnership with voluntary youth organisations, a range of youth work programmes and initiatives across the city designed to contribute to young people's social inclusion, personal development and lifelong learning.
- To provide a universal range of youth work opportunities for a priority age range of 13 to 19 and to
 offer additional targeted provision for young people according to particular needs presented.
- To engage young people in all aspects of shaping, delivering and evaluating services.
- To provide a balanced curriculum reflecting the five outcomes of Every Child Matters.
- To play a pivotal role within the wider context of youth support services.

Early Years

- To provide high quality early education and childcare across 59 Children's Centres by March 2010. The service gives priority to children in need and to parents entering training and employment.
- The service has a statutory duty to secure sufficient childcare for working parents and those undertaking training to assist them to obtain work.
- To promote high quality, integrated services through the development of children centres in each of the wards of social disadvantage.
- To promote training, advice, support and development work on early education and childcare across all sectors as part of the statutory Early Years Outcomes Duty.





- A duty to provide information, advice and assistance to parents and prospective parents.
- To develop preventative services for children and young people aged 0-19 and their families through integration with Leeds Children Fund
- Through the Vine service, to provide educational programmes for young people and adults with high support needs.
- A duty to provide information, advice and training to childcare providers and prospective childcare providers.

Children and Young People Social Care

For children and their families, Children & Young People's Social Care supports the most vulnerable young people in our city – those in need, disabled, requiring protection, in trouble with the law, need to be cared for away from home, who are leaving care, or are homeless. C&YPSC has five strategic themes;

- Keeping children living in the community wherever possible.
- Improving the quality of services provided (assessment, planning, decision-making and reviewing).
- Working within effective partnerships.
- Achieving true participation of children and families.
- Providing safe, supportive and stable placements.

Education

School Based Education

- Secure health, happiness, safety, success and high achievement for all children and young people
- Raise outcomes, achievements and standards
- Improve attendance and behaviour
- Develop the potential of all staff

Other Education Services

- Ensure the highest standard of education for children in Leeds, building on school improvement strategies within an inclusive environment.
- Enhance the capacity of schools by realising the potential of innovative governance arrangements and improving the quality of governance, leadership, management, teaching and learning so that schools become self-managing and autonomous.
- Ensure that Education Leeds makes effective use of all available resources and offers support to schools through the provision or procurement of high quality services.
- Work in partnership to remove educational, social, cultural and economic barriers to learning and to inclusive communities and ensure schools become community centres of learning.





 Develop models of school organisation and provision which make effective use of resources, promote school improvement through partnership, provide access, and have innovative and collaborative learning pathways for pupils.

Budget Highlights 2009/10:

Children's Services Partnership

The 2009/10 budget has been set within the context of a particularly challenging financial environment, the need to improve outcomes for Children & Young People, reductions in external/grant income and increasing demand for services. Over the medium-term, the resourcing priorities across the Children Leeds partnership are;

- Invest resources in integrated processes and enable Leeds to become a CAF-led City.
- Workforce development and reform
- Safeguarding
- Shifting resources into prevention and early intervention
- Integrated resource and performance planning across the partnership, including aligned and pooled budgets.

The continuous realignment of resources with a focus towards priorities contained in the CYPP is a key aim across Children's Services. The budget for 2009/10 recognises this longer-term drive with efficiencies of £1.35m identified to be delivered from the development and implementation of the commissioning strategy, the integration of services at a locality level, the integration and rationalisation of back-office functions and through targeting resources to reduce the need for children to be in care. In addition, the budget includes efficiencies of £1.2m around absence management, procurement, printing and travel costs.

It should be noted that income of £22.3m from the Area Based Grant has been removed from the Directorate's budget and is accounted for separately.

Integrated Youth Support Service

The budget for 2009/10 supports the continuing development of the Integrated Youth Support Service (IYSS).

The IYSS will continue to work with young people to develop and implement proposals to utilise the Youth Opportunity Fund (£0.5m) and Youth Capital Fund (£0.4m). The budget also supports the programme of Positive Activities for Young People (PAYP) and £1.4m of funding is available to support the provision of activities across the year.

In line with the national funding model, the funding for Connexions reduced by 5% from £6.9m in 2008/09 to £6.6m in 2009/10 with this reduction mitigated in-part by commissioning efficiencies and re-prioritisation of expenditure.

The current policy for the community use of school facilities is to fully-subsidise use regardless of the link to strategic priorities. This policy is in fact out of line with other areas of the Council where community groups are not subsidised to the same level. The budget strategy therefore proposes a review of policy to ensure that we target any subsidy to those areas that are in line with the priorities contained within the CYPP, for example "Places to go, things to do".





Early Years

The budget strategy for 2009/10 continues the development and expansion of the Children Centre programme with a total of 59 centres scheduled to be open by March 2009 providing integrated early education, childcare and wider family support, care and health. Government grants totalling £4.4m have been allocated toward capital investments in Early Years and Childcare provision. The budget also supports 131 Early Years family workers. The ring-fenced Sure Start, Early Years & Childcare Grant allocation of £19.6m will be used to support the delivery of government targets and statutory functions in the Childcare Act 2006 and the Education and Inspections Act 2006.

In addition, the service will receive £5.5m of grant income to continue the work around increasing the nursery provision flexibility for 3 & 4 year olds and also £1.25m as part of the pilot to support extending nursery education to 2 year-olds.

Children and Young People's Social Care

The budget strategy for 2009/10 supports significant investment of resources into the services. This investment recognises the demands on the service and the need to invest in staffing, a mix of quality placement options, in-house residential provision, support to unaccompanied asylum seeking children and recognises the increased cost of legal advice. The budget supports an investment of £0.8m to support the placement strategy by re-prioritising resources across in-house and externally provided residential and fostering placements.

Specifically, the budget will support 850 children & young people under the age of 16 within the in-house fostering service and also 193 young people within the leaving care service. The budget also supports 135 assisted adoptions, 213 unaccompanied asylum seeking children (with external funding) and also 92 children across 12 in-house residential homes.

In respect of children with disabilities, the budget recognises the £644k revenue and £322k capital funding in 2009/10 to support the expansion of short-breaks.

Education

The 2009/10 Schools Budget will deliver the 2.1% per pupil minimum funding guarantee (MFG) to all schools and provide them with sufficient provision to meet the teachers' pay award and other inflationary pressures.

The Schools Budget is primarily funded by the ring-fenced Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). It is anticipated that the Leeds allocation of DSG per pupil will grow by 3.6% in 2009/10 and 4.1% in 2010/11. This is lower than the equivalent annual, national per pupil increases of 3.7% and 4.3% respectively, mainly due to demography whereby Leeds pupil numbers are decreasing faster than the national average.

The gross Leeds DSG allocation for 2009/10 is expected to be £405m, a year on year increase of 3.0%. The Education share of this allocation is £398m, the remainder going to fund Early Years services. The anticipated 2010/11 Leeds DSG allocation of £423m represents a 4.3% annual cash increase. The LSC funding increase for post 16 education is in line with the MFG increase of 2.1%.

Whilst pay awards are expected to be less than 2.3%, the superannuation rate for staff in the West Yorkshire Fund increases by 0.8%. The introduction of a new pay and grading system following job evaluation is expected to add over £0.8m to the costs of employees in schools, and produce increases in catering and cleaning charges of over 6%. Further PFI schools will result in increased PFI payments, with an expected additional cost of £1.3m year on year. Energy costs for schools are increasing with gas and electricity charges expected to increase by £1.1m year on year and due to the increase in energy costs and pay and grading, swimming charges will increase by £0.1m. Current projections suggest that pupil numbers in schools will reduce by over 500 from January 2008 to January 2009. Given the overall increase in funding levels it is unlikely that increased funding levels will compensate for the need to reduce staffing and other costs due to the reduced pupil numbers.





The Department for Children, Schools and Families (DCSF) has included funding within the dedicated schools grant targeted at ministerial priorities of personalised learning, including early intervention to prevent children from falling behind; targeted support for specific groups, including ethnic minorities, white working class children, children in care and support for children with special educational needs. The notional £2.8m for Leeds in 2009/10 will be reduced to an estimated £1.0m due to additional budget pressures of energy, pay and grading, and PFI scheme costs. Leeds already targets significant resources at these priorities and previous benchmarking has shown that current targeting is well above the national average.

Within the Central Schools Budget, provision of £0.7m has been included within the budget for pay and prices with pay awards expected to be around 2%. The costs of educating pupils with special educational needs (SEN) through outside placements are expected to increase by £0.3m and specific provision of £0.3m has been made for the training of school support staff. Provision has been made for additional school maternity costs of £0.4m; Key Stage 2 Behaviour in Oases £0.2m; changes to the Trade Union duty policy £0.08m and the expected capitalised costs of phase 1 job evaluation tribunals £0.2m. These pressures are offset by a reduction in the costs of educating pupils other than at school and undertaking alternative programmes of £0.7m and also a net reduction of £0.1m in the costs of educating pupils in other local authorities. Provision within the schools contingency has been reduced by £1.0m due to a higher than expected level of DSG balances to carry forward from 2008/09. Savings of £0.1m will arise from reduced IT development costs for the Admissions Service.

A number of savings and efficiency measures have been identified to offset inflationary and funding pressures of £3m within the LEA Budget. Staffing and running costs inflation amount to £1.8m. These are compounded by funding and other pressures of £1.2m, primarily the cash limiting and the redirection of some Area Based Grant resources, £0.8m. Staffing savings and other efficiencies identified within Education Leeds have delivered savings of £0.7m. Further savings of £0.5m have been found within School Transport, partly attributable to a reduction in the number of transport days due to the timing of the school calendar.

Children's Services

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | rvice | Managed | Total |
|--|---|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| | | 60,000 | spending | income | net | the service | 01/8007 |
| Deputy Director Commissioning | LEA Funded Services | 62,159 | 98,666 | -49,524 | 49,143 | 27,912 | 77,054 |
| | Individual Schools Budget | 358,586 | 426,248 | -56,489 | 369,759 | ı | 369,759 |
| | Central School Budget (Direct Schools Grant) | -357,764 | 75,392 | -442,862 | -367,469 | 1 | -367,469 |
| Chief Officer Early Years and Youth | Early Years | 12,591 | 52,614 | -42,934 | 9,681 | 5,391 | 15,072 |
| | Integrated Youth Support Service | 10,219 | 20,174 | -3,329 | 16,846 | 1,751 | 18,596 |
| | Youth Offending Service | 3,541 | 5,982 | -3,069 | 2,914 | 893 | 3,807 |
| Chief Officer Children and Young People's Children's Social Ca Social Care | Children's Social Care | 68,032 | 79,396 | -10,777 | 68,619 | 5,648 | 74,267 |
| Strategic Leader Resources and Assets | Director of Children's Services Unit and Strategic Accounts | 1,878 | 2,680 | -578 | 2,102 | 565 | 2,667 |
| | Support Costs and Central Accounts | • | -853 | -350 | -1,203 | -398 | -1,600 |
| Net cost of service | | 162,242 | 760,300 | -609,910 | 150,391 | 41,762 | 192,152 |
| | Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | -3,685 | 1 | 1 | ı | -2,918 | -2,918 |
| Net revenue charge | | 158,557 | 760,300 | -609,910 | 150,391 | 38,844 | 189,235 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| Employees | | Transport | |
| Direct pay | 58,405 | Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 201 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 47 | Travel allowances | 1,058 |
| National Insurance contributions | 4,286 | Fuel | 31 |
| Superannuation costs | 7,377 | Private hire | 133 |
| Other pension costs | 7,674 | Transport-related insurance | 4 |
| Other employee related costs | 254 | · | 1,427 |
| Training and development | 2,693 | Other costs | , |
| , | 80,735 | Managed recharges from other directorates | 17,601 |
| Premises | | Reallocated grants | 103,990 |
| Building maintenance | 12 | Services provided by other | 8,143 |
| Grounds maintenance | 48 | organisations | 0,143 |
| Building security | 81 | Payments to voluntary organisations | 1,929 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 1,004 | Fees to carers | 20,617 |
| Gas | 243 | Transfers to and from earmarked | 170 |
| Electricity | 281 | reserves | |
| Other utilities | 135 | Education awards | 54 |
| Rent | 689 | School clothing vouchers | 614 |
| NNDR | 432 | School budget share | 369,759 |
| Accomodation charges | 293 | Allowances for children | 119 |
| Premises-related insurance | 88 | Social care direct payments | 416 |
| | 3,305 | Child Trust Fund top-up payments | 27 |
| Supplies and services | | Young people's activities and rewards | 375 |
| Materials and equipment | 2,432 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 532 |
| Stationery and postage | 385 | Transfer of surplus | 155 |
| Advertising | 56 | Schools contingency | 2,027 |
| IT and telecommunications | 1,291 | | 526,527 |
| Insurance | 275 | | |
| Events and projects | 70 | Managed expenditure | 760,300 |
| Professional fees | 11,280 | <u> </u> | |
| Grants and contributions | 15,678 | Internal income | |
| Services from Education Leeds | 868 | From other directorates | -15,346 |
| Allowances | 164 | Reallocated grants | -2,642 |
| Consultancy services | 36 | J J | -17,988 |
| External audit fees | 30 | External income | , |
| Security services | 20 | Government grants | -573,316 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 55,579 | | -838 |
| Publicity and promotion | 65 | Sale of goods and services | -369 |
| Education Leeds contract charge | 58,902 | | -11,369 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,174 | | -545 |
| | 148,305 | | -3,408 |
| | | Other income | -1,059 |
| | | Rents | -971 |
| | | Interest and dividends | -46 |
| | | 3 | -591,922 |
| | | | , |
| | | | |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Managed income | -609,910 |
| managed income | -009,910 |
| Net managed budget | 150,391 |
| Central recharges | |
| Central recharges | 10,665 |
| Corporate and democratic core | -158 |
| | 10,507 |
| Other internal adjustments | |
| Internal reallocations | 13,417 |
| Internal reallocations income | -13,417 |
| | - 7 |
| Accounting adjustments | |
| FRS 17 costs | -534 |
| PFI costs | 76 |
| Vehicles and plant financing charge | -26 |
| Capital managed outside service | 31,738 |
| Capital managed outside service | 31,255 |
| | 31,233 |
| Managed outside the service | 41,762 |
| ivariaged outside the service | 41,762 |
| Net cost of service | 192,152 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | 1 |

Budget manager: Deputy Director Commissioning

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Employees | | External income | |
| Other pension costs | 7,209 | Government grants | -33,366 |
| Other employee related costs | 10 | Sale of goods and services | -361 |
| | 7,219 | Fees and charges | -167 |
| Premises | | Contributions | -623 |
| Building maintenance | 11 | Other income | -19 |
| Grounds maintenance | 3 | Rents | -914 |
| Building security | 11 | Interest and dividends | -46 |
| Gas | 2 | | -35,496 |
| Electricity | 3 | | |
| Other utilities | 1 | Managed income | -49,524 |
| NNDR | 5 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 13 | Net managed budget | 49,143 |
| | 49 | | |
| Supplies and services | | Central recharges | |
| Materials and equipment | 60 | Central recharges | 258 |
| Stationery and postage | _ | | 258 |
| IT and telecommunications | 286 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Grants and contributions | 338 | Internal reallocations | 189 |
| Services from Education Leeds | 50 | | 189 |
| External audit fees | 10 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 45,232 | | -2,842 |
| Education Leeds contract charge | 37,521 | Capital managed outside service | 30,306 |
| · · | 83,496 | - | 27,465 |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 3,255 | Managed outside the service | 27,912 |
| Reallocated grants | 3,824 | Net cost of service | 77,054 |
| Education awards | 54 | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| School clothing vouchers | 614 | | |
| Transfer of surplus | 155 | | |
| | 7,901 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 98,666 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -14,028 | | |
| | -14,028 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Deputy Director Commissioning

| Individual Schools Budget | <u> </u> | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 1 | | |
| Services from Education Leeds | 401 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 219 | | |
| | 621 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Fuel | 17 | | |
| | 17 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Reallocated grants | 55,852 | | |
| School budget share | 369,759 | | |
| | 425,611 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 426,248 | | |
| | | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -25 | | |
| | -25 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -56,253 | | |
| Fees and charges | -212 | | |
| | -56,465 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed income | -56,489 | | |
| Net managed budget | 369,759 | | |
| Net cost of service | 369,759 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Deputy Director Commissioning

| E000 Employees Direct pay National Insurance contributions Superannuation costs | Budget 2009/10 1,710 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Direct pay National Insurance contributions | 1,710 | Not monogod kindenst | |
| National Insurance contributions | 1,710 | Net managed budget | -367,469 |
| | | | |
| Superannuation costs | 184 | Net cost of service | -367,469 |
| | 264 | | |
| Training and development | 2,315 | | |
| | 4,474 | | |
| Premises | | | |
| Rent | 21 | | |
| | 21 | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Materials and equipment | 131 | | |
| Professional fees | 165 | | |
| Services from Education Leeds | 416 | | |
| Allowances | 2 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 1,064 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 3 | | |
| Education Leeds contract charge | 21,381 | | |
| | 23,163 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 1 | | |
| | 1 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 2,380 | | |
| Reallocated grants | 41,965 | | |
| Services provided by other organisations | 659 | | |
| Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | 170 | | |
| Capital expenditure financing charge | 532 | | |
| Schools contingency | 2,027 | | |
| | 47,733 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 75,392 | | |
| | <u> </u> | | |
| nternal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -365 | | |
| | -365 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -441,385 | | |
| Contributions | -1,110 | | |
| Other income | -2 | | |
| | -442,496 | | |
| Managed income | -442,862 | | |

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2003/10 | 2000 | 2003/10 |
| Employees Direct pay | 18,888 | Managad aypanditura | 52,614 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 10,000 | Managed expenditure | 52,612 |
| National Insurance contributions | | Internal income | |
| | 1,217 | From other directorates | -696 |
| Superannuation costs | 2,487 | | |
| Other pension costs | 61 81 | Reallocated grants | -2,249 |
| Other employee related costs | 1 | External income | -2,945 |
| Training and development | 118 | External income | 24.71 |
| Dramiaga | 22,856 | - | -34,717 |
| Premises | 47 | Sale of goods and services | -3 |
| Grounds maintenance | 17 | 9 | -5,029 |
| Building security | 51 | Education Leeds income | -14 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 684 | Other income | -194 |
| Gas | 176 | Rents | -33 |
| Electricity | 150 | | -39,989 |
| Other utilities | 57 | | 10.00 |
| Rent | 474 | Managed income | -42,934 |
| NNDR | 220 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 12 | Net managed budget | 9,681 |
| | 1,842 | | |
| Supplies and services | | Central recharges | 4.00 |
| Materials and equipment | 1,077 | Central recharges | 1,065 |
| Stationery and postage | 207 | | 1,065 |
| Advertising | 21 | Other internal adjustments | |
| IT and telecommunications | 314 | | 7,245 |
| Insurance | 9 | Internal reallocations income | -4,281 |
| Events and projects | 13 | | 2,964 |
| Professional fees | 1 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Grants and contributions | 6,407 | FRS 17 costs | 857 |
| Allowances | 10 | Capital managed outside service | 504 |
| External audit fees | 9 | | 1,362 |
| Security services | 20 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 5,259 | Managed outside the service | 5,391 |
| Publicity and promotion | 25 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 1,166 | Net cost of service | 15,072 |
| | 25,362 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 108 | | |
| Private hire | 128 | | |
| | 236 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 90 | | |
| Reallocated grants | 2,229 | | |
| | 2,320 | | |

| 2000 | Budget | 0000 | Budget |
|---|---------|---|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 6,205 | Managed recharges from other directorates | 818 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 30 | Reallocated grants | 121 |
| National Insurance contributions | 417 | Services provided by other | 499 |
| Superannuation costs | 694 | organisations | 433 |
| Other pension costs | 302 | Young people's activities and rewards | 375 |
| Other employee related costs | 38 | | 1,814 |
| Training and development | 87 | | , |
| Premises | 7,773 | Managed expenditure | 20,174 |
| Grounds maintenance | 14 | | |
| | 14 | Internal income | |
| Building security Cleaning and workplace refuse | 11 | From other directorates | -40 |
| Gas | 48 | Reallocated grants | -393 |
| | 45 | | -432 |
| Electricity Other utilities | 33 | External income | |
| | 99 | Government grants | -1,596 |
| Rent NNDR | 86 | Other grants | -838 |
| | | Sale of goods and services | -5 |
| Accomodation charges | 293 | Fees and charges | -69 |
| Premises-related insurance | 2 | Education Leeds income | -165 |
| Consider and consider | 647 | Contributions | -192 |
| Supplies and services | 047 | Other income | -8 |
| Materials and equipment | 217 | Rents | -24 |
| Stationery and postage | 35 | | -2,896 |
| Advertising | 5 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 153 | Managed income | -3,329 |
| Insurance | 2 | | |
| Events and projects | 10 | Net managed budget | 16,846 |
| Professional fees | 127 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 8,872 | Central recharges | |
| Allowances | - | Central recharges | 70 |
| Consultancy services | 9 | | 70 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 285 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Publicity and promotion | 36 | Internal reallocations | 1,260 |
| Miscellaneous | - | Internal reallocations income | -28 |
| | 9,750 | | 1,233 |
| Transport | | Accounting adjustments | , |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 107 | FRS 17 costs | 107 |
| Travel allowances | 71 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -13 |
| Fuel | 10 | Capital managed outside service | 354 |
| Transport-related insurance | 3 | , , , | 448 |
| | 191 | | |
| | | Managed outside the service | 1,751 |
| | | | |

| Integrated Youth Support Service | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Net cost of service | 18,596 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 3,985 | Government grants | -2,451 |
| National Insurance contributions | 292 | Contributions | -27 |
| Superannuation costs | 371 | Other income | -490 |
| Other employee related costs | 14 | | -2,968 |
| Training and development | 42 | | |
| Training and development | 4,704 | Managed income | -3,069 |
| Premises | - | | |
| Building security | 3 | Net managed budget | 2,914 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 40 | | |
| Electricity | 5 | Central recharges | |
| Other utilities | 1 | Central recharges | 57 |
| Rent | 74 | _ | 57 |
| NNDR | 48 | Other internal adjustments | |
| | 171 | Internal reallocations | 693 |
| Supplies and services | | | 693 |
| Materials and equipment | 80 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Stationery and postage | 41 | FRS 17 costs | 139 |
| Advertising | 10 | Capital managed outside service | 4 |
| IT and telecommunications | 44 | | 143 |
| Events and projects | 1 | | |
| Professional fees | 13 | Managed outside the service | 893 |
| Allowances | 5 | | |
| Consultancy services | 1 | Net cost of service | 3,807 |
| External audit fees | 10 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 320 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 1 | | |
| , , | 527 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 15 | | |
| Travel allowances | 231 | | |
| Fuel | _ | | |
| Private hire | 6 | | |
| | 252 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 329 | | |
| Education awards | _ | | |
| | 329 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 5,982 | | |
| | | | |
| Internal income From other directorates | -101 | | |
| i ioni unici unculuiales | -101 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Children and Young People's Social Care

| 0000 | Budget | 0000 | Budget |
|--|---------|---|--------------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 27,490 | Managed recharges from other directorates | 10,677 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 12 | Services provided by other | 6,985 |
| National Insurance contributions | 2,057 | organisations | 0,905 |
| Superannuation costs | 3,388 | Payments to voluntary organisations | 1,929 |
| Other pension costs | 76 | Fees to carers | 20,617 |
| Other employee related costs | 109 | Education awards | _ |
| Training and development | 48 | Allowances for children | 119 |
| | 33,181 | Social care direct payments | 416 |
| Premises | | Child Trust Fund top-up payments | 27 |
| Grounds maintenance | 14 | ar a | 40,770 |
| Building security | 2 | | 10,110 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 269 | Managed expenditure | 79,396 |
| Gas | 48 | managea experiencie | 7 0,000 |
| Electricity | 95 | Internal income | |
| Other utilities | 42 | From other directorates | -93 |
| Rent | 21 | Trom other directorates | -93 |
| NNDR | 73 | External income | 33 |
| Premises-related insurance | 61 | Government grants | -2,972 |
| | 624 | Fees and charges | -5,893 |
| Supplies and services | | Education Leeds income | -366 |
| Materials and equipment | 906 | Contributions | -1,107 |
| Stationery and postage | 26 | Other income | -347 |
| Advertising | 20 | Rents | 347 |
| IT and telecommunications | 274 | Rents | -10,684 |
| Insurance | 264 | | -10,004 |
| Events and projects | 28 | Managed income | -10,777 |
| Professional fees | 83 | Wanaged income | -10,777 |
| Grants and contributions | 61 | Net managed budget | 68,619 |
| Allowances | 146 | Net managed budget | 00,019 |
| Consultancy services | 27 | Central recharges | |
| External audit fees | 1 | Central recharges | 89 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 2,265 | Central recharges | 89 |
| Miscellaneous | 5 | Other internal adjustments | 09 |
| | 4,106 | Internal reallocations | 2 020 |
| Transport | | | 3,838 |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 78 | Accounting adjustments | 3,036 |
| Travel allowances | 632 | Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs | 1 165 |
| Fuel | 4 | | 1,165 -12 |
| Transport-related insurance | 2 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | |
| | 715 | Capital managed outside service | 569 |
| | | | 1,721 |
| | | Managed outside the service | 5,648 |

Children's Services

Budget manager: Chief Officer Children and Young People's Social Care

| Children's Social Care | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Net cost of service | 74,267 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Children's Services

Budget manager: Strategic Leader Resources and Assets

| Director of Children's Services Unit a | nd Strategic | Accounts | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| | 2009/10 | | 2009/10 |
| Employees | 4.000 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Direct pay | 1,633 | | 30 |
| National Insurance contributions | 104 | PFI costs | 76 |
| Superannuation costs | 148 | | 106 |
| Other pension costs | 26 | | 505 |
| Training and development | 10 | Managed outside the service | 565 |
| Duamiana | 1,921 | Not asset of assertion | 0.007 |
| Premises | | Net cost of service | 2,667 |
| Building maintenance | 1 | | |
| Constitution and assistant | 1 | | |
| Supplies and services | _ | | |
| Materials and equipment | 5 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 10 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 41 | | |
| Events and projects | 18 | | |
| Professional fees | 66 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 586 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 3 | | |
| _ | 729 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 12 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other | 17 | | |
| directorates | 17 | | |
| | 17 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 2,680 | | |
| | | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -578 | | |
| | -578 | | |
| Managed income | -578 | | |
| | | | |
| Net managed budget | 2,102 | | |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges | 267 | | |
| - | 267 | 1 | |
| Other internal adjustments | | 1 | |
| Internal reallocations | 191 | | |
| | 191 | 1 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Children's Services

Budget manager: Strategic Leader Resources and Assets

| Support Costs and Central Accounts | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | -1,507 | Managed outside the service | -398 |
| National Insurance contributions | 15 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 25 | Net cost of service | -1,600 |
| Other employee related costs | 3 | | |
| Training and development | 72 | | |
| | -1,393 | | |
| Premises | | | |
| Gas | -32 | | |
| Electricity | -17 | | |
| | -49 | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Materials and equipment | -43 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 66 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 179 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 350 | | |
| | 552 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 3 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 34 | | |
| | 34 | | |
| Managed expenditure | -853 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Contributions | -350 | | |
| | -350 | | |
| Managed income | -350 | | |
| Net managed budget | -1,203 | | |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges | 8,858 | | |
| Corporate and democratic core | -158 | | |
| | 8,701 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations income | -9,108 | | |
| | -9,108 | - | |
| Accounting adjustments | | 1 | |
| FRS 17 costs | 9 | | |
| | 9 | 1 | |
| | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: City Development

1 Introduction

This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the directorate's budget for the 2009/10 Budget.

The Budget, as in previous years, has been prepared at outturn prices and as such there is no central provision for pay and prices.

Following the Council's Support Services Review, three major functions have been transferred during 2008/09 to Resources Directorate from the individual directorates reflecting the new operational arrangements of the Council. These services are Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management. The impact of these transfers is that Net Managed Expenditure will reduce and the amount managed outside the service will increase. The 2008/09 Budget has been adjusted in the table below to reflect these changes.

2 Service Context

The City Development budget for 2009/10 has been influenced by three key factors. These are the need to continue to realign resources to priorities, the need to review income targets in view of the current economic position and the need to review staffing levels in the light of projected income and workloads.

City Development has a number of service areas whose budgets are significantly supported by external income. In 2008/09 there has been a general downward trend in external income both against the 2008/09 budget and in terms of previous years' levels. Across the directorate for 2008/09 it is projected that there will be a shortfall against external income of over £3m. This trend is expected to continue in 2009/10.

The budget strategy for the directorate has therefore been to set realistic income targets given the current economic position. As a result of the reduced income the directorate has also reviewed staffing levels in the services affected. The Early Leaver Initiative has been rolled out across the directorate and in some services revised structure proposals are also being developed. The 2009/10 budget reflects this position and provides for a reduction of approximately 135 FTEs (Full Time Equivalent) posts across the directorate.

In addition to a reduced income base, the budget strategy has also addressed a number of expenditure pressures, mainly as a result of contract price increases for utilities. The directorate has also sought to continue to realign resources to service priorities and the 2009/10 budget includes a number of service reviews and efficiency proposals to facilitate this realignment.

3 Explanation of increase between the Original Budget (Adjusted) 2008/09 and the Budget 2009/10 - £3.441m (2.8%)

3.1 The variation can be summarised as follows:

| | | £000s |
|--|---------|---------|
| Net Cost of Service - Original Budget 2008/09 | | 116,354 |
| Adjustments | | 7,742 |
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 | | 124,096 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service | | 2,249 |
| Changes in Prices | | |
| • Pay | 2,576 | |
| • Price | 1,090 | |
| Income | - 1,247 | |
| Service Budget Changes | | 2,419 |
| Changes in Service Levels | 75 | |
| Other Factors not affecting level of service | 1,198 | |
| Efficiency Savings | - 2,500 | |
| | - | 1,227 |
| Net Cost of Service - Budget 2009/10 | | 127,537 |
| Net Managed Dudget | | 70 000 |
| Net Managed Budget | | 76,923 |
| Managed Outside Service Net Cost of Service | | 50,614 |
| INCL COSLOI SELVICE | | 127,537 |

3.2 Adjustments

In 2008/09 the Area Based Grant was allocated to directorates to correspond to the agreed expenditure priorities. Further guidance has now been received which states that the Area Based Grant should be accounted for as a non ring fenced general grant and should be recorded as a single line in the authority's accounts. Therefore the grant has been removed from directorate budgets and held centrally. For this directorate, the adjustment is an increase of £8,111k. This includes the grant for the Local Enterprise and Growth Initiative (LEGI) Scheme £3.7m and the Road Safety Grant £3.0m.

Other adjustments total a net reduction of £369k.

3.3 Movements on Budgets Managed Outside the Service

The authority is required to comply fully with accounting standard FRS 17 – Retirement Benefits. This means that the pension costs shown in service accounts are required to be the current service cost rather than the amounts actually paid out in relation to pensions during the year. The overall impact of this adjustment year on year is to reduce the net cost

of service by £2,085k. There is no impact on Council Tax levels as the effect of the FRS 17 adjustment is reversed by a contribution from the Pensions Reserve.

Variations in charges for capital is an increase of £3,738k. This reflects a net increase in the value of capital expenditure incurred in the year and written back to revenue in accordance with accounting practice. This relates to capital schemes managed by the Council but relating third party assets.

The variation in the allocation of centrally managed costs includes a net increase of £122k for central recharges.

3.4 Changes in prices

Provision of £2,578k has been made for 2009/10 pay awards at 2% and for the full year effect of the award in 2008/09, which is still to be finalised. Allowance of £390k has been made for the increased cost of gas and electricity contracts which mainly have an impact in Sport and Libraries, Arts and Heritage. Additional provision has been made in central contingency which would be available for release if the increases in utility costs is higher than anticipated. An increase of £700k has been provided in Highways Services for the anticipated additional cost of the Street Lighting electricity contract.

The ability to raise prices next year has been carefully considered across the directorate and the decision to increase prices has been a balance between taking account of the impact of the economic situation and also acknowledging the increasing cost base in some service areas. A total of £907k in additional income is anticipated to be generated from increased prices at an average of a 3% increase. In addition to this a further £340k is anticipated from increases above 3% for some Sport activities and some services in Cemeteries and Crematoria.

General running cost budgets have not been increased for inflation and in line with this no provision has been made for an increase in grants to organisations.

3.5 Service Budget Changes

3.5.1 Efficiency savings

For this directorate the following savings have been identified for 2009/10.

| Nature of saving | Total £000s |
|---|----------------|
| Various savings from corporate and directorate initiatives to | 720 |
| reduce costs in procurement, travel, managed print service | |
| and mobile phones | |
| Review of Sport facilities | 500 |
| Reduction in insurance costs for Highway Services | 400 |
| Reduction in sickness | 220 |
| Expansion of RFID in libraries and review of facilities | 150 |
| Street lighting energy efficiency | 100 |
| Review of legal costs | 100 |
| Rationalisation of office accommodation | 85 |
| Other efficiencies | 225 |
| | |
| Total | 2500 |

3.5.2 Changes in Service Levels

Income targets have been reviewed across the directorate and external income has been reduced by a total of £3,245k. This includes a reduction in planning and building fees of £875k and a reduction in income in Asset Management of £990k including reductions in markets income and surveyor and legal fees from disposals. Other income reductions include Sport £300k and Museums £300k. The scope to raise additional income is expected to be limited in 2009/10 but £350k has been included for increased fees and charges in Highways and Transportation, for a review of estate pricing and discounts in Parks and Countryside and Libraries Arts and Heritage. An additional £100k in grant income is anticipated in Planning Services from the Housing and Planning Delivery Grant, reflecting the amount of grant received in 2008/09. Engineering Services has been successful in obtaining grant of £50k from Defra (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs). Some £37k of this will be spent in 2009/10 and will be used to produce a surface water management plan. An additional £175k has been included in the Parks and Countryside budget to replace the loss of Heritage Lottery Funding.

To offset the reduced income targets, staffing levels have been reviewed across the directorate and the budget includes a reduction in staffing of £2.6m. This is being achieved through a combination of the Early Leavers Initiative, restructures in Planning Services, Asset Management, Highways and Transportation, Libraries and Parks and Countryside and by continuing to manage recruitment and vacancy levels.

Running costs have also been reviewed, partly as a result of income reductions, and savings of £325k have been identified. A number of service reviews are being progressed and savings of £450k are expected to be realised across the directorate.

The directorate has continued to realign resources to meet service priorities and pressures. Additional expenditure of £220k has been included in the budget for non illuminated signs, £90k for security in Parks and Sport, £75k to enable additional hand held equipment to be purchased in Parks and Countryside and £40k to enable additional Town and District car parking studies to be completed.

The budget provides for the cost of the implementation of free swimming for under 16's and over 60's, estimated at £30k.

3.5.3 Other Factors not affecting the level of service

The 2008/09 budget included provision for a number of items of a one off nature such as the World Corporate Games. The removal of such budgets has produced a saving of £165k in 2009/10.

There has been a change in the way that the Street Lighting PFI Contract is accounted for, the result is an increase in £1,424k in the budget for the contract. Additional capitalisation of staff time in Highways Services and an anticipated surplus from the Highways DLO have resulted in an additional £200k in income. An increase of £300k has been included on staffing budgets to reflect the Pay and Grading review for this Directorate. Other minor variations total a net reduction in costs of £161k.

4 Risk Assessment

In determining the 2009/10 budget, consideration has been given to all the risks which are managed within the department's overall risk management framework. Within this

framework, a register of those items considered to carry the highest risk and therefore requiring careful and regular monitoring has been prepared.

The directorate has a significant income base to achieve, with external income amounting to over £48m and charges to other directorates and capital schemes of £40m. Income trends have been assessed and income budgets in 2009/10 have been set at realistic levels given the economic outlook. However, there is a risk that income levels could reduce further. A larger than expected deterioration in economic conditions would have a detrimental impact on external income, especially in fees and charges for planning and leisure activities which can be particularly susceptible to such changes. Income budgets are monitored regularly and appropriate action taken should reductions in income occur. Provision has also been made in central contingency which could be released to help partly fund income shortfalls.

The budget also includes over £2.5m of efficiencies and service reviews and £2.6m of savings in staffing. Whilst plans are in place and actions identified to achieve these savings there is a risk that savings will be less than that assumed in the budget. Progress with reviews and actions will be closely monitored during 2009/09 by City Development Directorate.

Briefing note prepared by: Simon Criddle Telephone: X 50619



City Development Economic Services



Main responsibilities:

Economic Services' key objective is to attract people and investment to the city. The work is about improving Leeds as a place, encouraging enterprise and about raising the profile of the city. Key themes for the service are:

- Urban renaissance and regeneration
- Investment and development
- Competitiveness of Leeds as a place, and of Leeds' businesses
- Encouraging enterprise, particularly within disadvantaged communities

Perhaps more than most services, we can only achieve results by working with others. Indeed, staff are committed to working in partnership to provide quality services that meet the needs of the customers and stakeholders.

Economic Services comprises 4 service areas:

- Business and Enterprise inward investment and marketing, support and attracting funding, Local Enterprise Growth Initiative.
- Tourism, including Conference Leeds, the West Yorkshire Conference Desk
- City Centre Management
- Renaissance Unit (including Civic Architect's Unit) Urban Renaissance, Major Developments, Area Regeneration and support for Neighbourhood Renewal

The services will help deliver the Vision for Leeds and the council's Corporate Plan.

- The Tourism section continues to work in partnership with other West Yorkshire authorities to encourage business tourism to develop in the region.
- The Local Enterprise Growth Initiative (LEGI) project is now in its 3rd year. The budget for 2009/10 comprises £3.7m revenue and £1.3m capital.
- The Renaissance Unit leads the Leeds Renaissance Partnership and Holbeck Urban Village, and
 provides a project management and coordination role for various schemes, including regeneration
 projects within the RIM (e.g. Eastgate and Harewood development and Beeston Hill and Holbeck
 grant scheme) and assisting with PFI projects.
- The City Centre Management function will be working on enhancing Leeds City Centre in 2009/10 including the Leeds City Centre Vision, the Legibility Study (improving directional signage and mapping for the City Centre) and Public Realm schemes (eg Central Square and Lands Lane pedestrianisation).



City Development Highways and Transportation Services



Main responsibilities:

Highways Services

Highways Services currently maintain 3,000km of roads and adjacent footways in Leeds. Main responsibilities include:-

- Delivering a large programme of reactive and planned work to improve the condition of the network, reduce the risk of accidents occurring on the highway and minimise the financial risk of claims.
- A 24 hours a day, 365 days a year emergency response and Winter Maintenance Services.
- The Leeds Street Lighting Private Finance Initiative which is delivering the largest refurbishment and maintenance programme for street lighting in the country. The scheme will see 80,000 lighting columns replaced by July 2011.
- Network Management duties include the monitoring, coordination and control of the activities of utility companies and developers working on the highways to help minimise potential inconvenience, congestion and disruption to road users.
- Traffic Engineering are responsible for the implementation of traffic management and signing schemes to improve the information to road users and allow them to travel in maximum safety. This includes delivery of traffic regulation orders, new traffic signs, speed restrictions and pedestrian crossings.

Transport Policy

 Transport Strategy (including Local Transport Plan), Environmental Studies, Road Casualty Reduction and Transport Policy Monitoring.

New Generation Transport (NGT)

Development of proposals for NGT including Major Scheme Business Case in partnership with Metro

Urban Traffic Management Control

Managing the signal control system for the benefit of all road users.

Engineering Services

Engineering Services is a consultancy service covering design and construction of highways, bridges, and watercourses, helping to create a high quality built environment for the city. Main responsibilities include:

- Design and delivery of major and minor highway schemes, transportation projects and major council sponsored prestige projects.
- Bridge assessment and strengthening, together with the management of the authority's structures in accordance with national programmes and standards.
- Provision of a geotechnical and site surveying consultancy service including topographical and soil surveys.
- Undertaking all the statutory responsibilities of the council as the land drainage authority for the Leeds Metropolitan District. Full riparian responsibilities for Leeds City Council properties.
 Management of watercourses and fountains.



City Development Highways and Transportation Services



Budget highlights 2009/10:

A restructuring of the new Highways and Transportation Service will be completed in 2009/2010 and formalise the arrangements within the 3 service units.

Highways Services

- The budget provides for increased expenditure on horticultural maintenance within the highways infrastructure (£95k). The increase in resources will allow for the increased price of the grass cutting contract.
- An increase in provision is made for the maintenance of non-illuminated traffic signs (£200k).
- An increase in electricity charges provision (£682k) is due to the price increase resulting from the energy contract finishing November 2008.
- A reduction in insurance provision (£361k) which reflects the on going highway maintenance works improvements, and the improved systems of monitoring and inspection.
- The transfer of the Public Rights of Way works budget to Parks and Countryside is now completed.

Transport Policy

- New structure approved for Transport Strategy to meet service pressures relating to the Transport Innovation Fund; City Centre vision and transport strategy; major scheme development.
- An increase in budget provision for Town and District parking provision studies (£40k).

Engineering Services

- With the exception of the land drainage and general maintenance (structures revenue) functions, the service is fully rechargeable with a large proportion of its income being generated by fees from the capital programme.
- For 2009/10 major engineering projects include: the A65 Quality Bus Initiative, Dewsbury Road
 Quality Bus Initiative, Lands Lane, Central Square and the continuation of the private street works
 programme.
- Bridges section has several major engineering projects included in their 2009/10 work programme and a sample includes: Lovell Park Road Bridge, Woodhouse Tunnel, and A58 Mill Green Bridge.



City Development Libraries, Arts and Heritage



Main responsibilities:

The Libraries, Arts and Heritage Service aims to support the corporate and departmental objectives by -

- Taking a key role in regeneration and inclusion
 - make Leeds a great place to live and visit by encouraging active participation for all in the cultural and creative life of the city
 - help people explore and communicate their history, sense of place, their roots and their sense of community
- Taking a key role in Lifelong Learning
 - support citizenship, equality and democracy
- Promote lifelong learning to encourage individuality, expression self development, achievement and to foster new creative talent
- Pursuing Excellence
 - ensure the customer is at the heart of everything we do
- Rigorously managing priorities, processes and performance (including training, improving communication, ICT and marketing) to exceed expectation.

- The 2009/10 budget includes a £300k reduction in income to the Heritage service, reflecting the economic downturn that has occurred towards the second half of 2008/9. The budget also includes £70k for to cover the cost of enhanced weekend and evening working and to enable implementation of an enhanced visitor assistant scheme in order to improve levels of customer care, standards of training and to formalise the range of duties performed.
- The service has received capital funding of £1.2 million to implement RFID (Radio Frequency Identification technology) within libraries and a significant portion of this money will be spent in 2009/10. The RFID programme will deliver improved service delivery for customers whilst helping to reduce costs.



City Development Planning and Development



Main responsibilities:

Planning Services

 Planning applications and appeals, putting strategies and policies into practice to help Leeds become an internationally competitive city with a high quality of life for everyone.

Highways Development Services

 Addressing the highways implications of development and working to deliver the Local Transport Plan

Building Standards

Providing building regulation and public safety services.

Compliance Services

 Monitoring compliance with the council's planning and building regulation decisions and dealing positively with breaches of control.

Development Enquiry Centre

 Providing customer focused one-stop services for the whole of the Development Directorate, face to face, by phone and, increasingly, by e-mail and the internet.

- Due to the current economic climate the budgeted income on planning fees and building fees has been reduced by £525k and £350k respectively. To offset some of this shortfall, services have undertaken restructure programmes and introduced Early Leaver Initiatives. There is also a comprehensive efficiency programme built into the 2009/10 budget. Similarly, the income target for local land searches has been reduced by £70k to reflect the downturn in the property market.
- Housing Planning Delivery Grant was introduced in 2008/09 and this is set to continue in 2009/10.
 The level of grant exceeded budget in 2008/09 and therefore the budget has increased by £100k to £775k in 2009/10.
- Planning appeal costs have increased over a number of years so the budget in 2009/10 has increased by £40k to recognise this.



City Development Recreation



Main responsibilities:

The Recreation services of Parks and Countryside and Sport and Active Recreation support council objectives by:

- Providing directly and supporting the development of recreation and sporting opportunities for all people to enjoy
- Ensuring an enjoyable and sustainable environment for all through the creation, management and enhancement of parks and greenspaces.
- Encouraging people to be more healthy through greater involvement in physical activity.
- Providing opportunities for self development and learning through involvement in sporting and environmental activity.
- Taking the strategic lead in the development of recreational and sporting opportunities in Leeds.
- Helping to support the city's growing reputation as a great place to live, work and play.
- Delivering targeted programmes to ensure those individuals at greatest risk are afforded the chances to be involved in recreation and sporting activities.
- Setting clear priorities, supporting the development of staff and managing performance effectively.
- To provide a sympathetic and caring burial and cremation service for bereaved throughout Leeds.
- To ensure the service adopts a strategic approach towards the future development of the service, to meet the changing needs of the service and ensure its sustainability through provision of burial land.

- Given the context of the present economic climate coupled with the fact that the service has an income budget of around £29m, 2009/10 will present a number of challenges which will be monitored carefully throughout the year. This will ensure that the service achieves its budget within the set parameters. However, the budget does allow for some of the challenges expected in 2009/10. These include an additional £190k within Parks and Countryside to cover the fallout of the Heritage Lottery Fund grant for Roundhay Park and Kirkstall Abbey. An additional £75k has been provided for the leasing costs of Hand Arm Vibration equipment which will need replacing during 2009/10.
- In order to reflect current economic trends, the income target for Sport and Active Recreation has been reduced by £400k. The budget also includes an additional £40k for the increased NNDR costs of the Aquatics Centre and £70k for net loss of income during the closure of Morley and Armley sports centres whilst the new PFI funded centres are built. Finally, the service will receive a grant of £419k from Government to implement its free swimming initiative and the council will supplement this with £30k to fully cover the net costs.



City Development Strategic Asset Management



Main responsibilities:

The aim is to provide a seamless asset management service, which drives continuous improvement in the council's property portfolio.

The service assists client departments to deliver corporate objectives by –

- Ensuring that council property is fit for purpose and well located
- Assisting with development of large capital schemes.
- Providing professional property advice and handling the disposal of property.
- Assisting in the implementation of specific asset management based projects.
- Working in partnership with the private sector to create a Strategic Design Alliance which provides a full range of architectural professional design services to support, design and deliver the capital programme.

In addition to the above, the markets division provides and manages retail markets in the city centre and at various town centres across the Leeds district.

As the council is a major land and property owner in the city, the asset management service plays a key role in helping to shape the physical development of Leeds along with other services of the authority.

- Currently there is a review of the structure within Asset Management and Property Services which is aimed to help meet pressures identified in relation to the current economic climate.
- Allowances have been made on income targets to help make the budget for 2009/10 a more realistic/achievable target.
- Legal Services charges have been investigated and through thorough analysis there is better accountability and reduced charges to Asset Management.
- Project management work is commencing on the Arena site, a major development for Leeds which is aimed to be operational as a concert venue in 2012.
- The Strategic Design Alliance is a fully rechargeable service with a large proportion of the income being generated by fees from the capital programme.
- Major Architectural projects include; the remodelling and refurbishment of the City Varieties Theatre, Bankside Primary School, Northern Ballet & Phoenix Dance Centre and Merlyn Rees HUB.



City Development Strategy and Policy



Main responsibilities:

Sustainable Development

• Environmental management, policy and awareness, design, landscape and conservation area and listed building advice, tree protection, minerals, waste and contaminated land.

Planning and Economic Policy

 Unitary Development Plan, Local Development Framework (Core Strategy, Area Action Plans, Natural Resources & Waste DPD, Supplementary Planning Documents, Sustainability Appraisals, monitoring and the development of the LDF evidence base), contributing to the preparation of the Regional Spatial Strategy & City Region development, seeking to influence and assessing the implications of national planning policy advice & guidance, planning frameworks/briefs and project implementation (including PFI & Regeneration work).

Graphics and Communications

• Providing graphic design and mapping services to support departmental and corporate activity and developing internet and intranet communications.

- As a consequence of departmental re-structures, the Transportation function will be transferred to the Highways portfolio.
- Due to the current economic climate, some services have undertaken restructure programmes and introduced Early Leaver Initiatives. There is also a comprehensive efficiency programme built into the 2009/10 budget.
- Funding has been granted from a number of Area Committees to allow the service to produce further Conservation Area Reviews in this financial year.
- Resources have been realigned into Sustainable Development to permit the service to focus on the Climate Change Agenda.



City Development Resources and Strategy



Main responsibilities:

The Resources and Strategy Service aims to support the other services within City Development by providing the following:

- Directorate Support
- An administration service including coordination of complaints, Freedom of Information requests, advice on data protection and other general administration functions
- A comprehensive performance management service through the Policy and Improvement section
- Marketing and Leeds Card services providing support principally to Recreation Services and Libraries, Arts and Heritage Services
- To ensure that adequate support arrangements are in place for the HR, Finance and ICT functions

- Following the establishment of the City Development Directorate, the various teams that form the
 Resources and Strategy Service have been brought together and the structure of each of the
 teams is being reviewed with a view to generating savings to contribute to the overall City
 Development budget strategy.
- The teams are involved in supporting a number of cross cutting projects including the City Card.

City Development

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | vice | Managed | Total |
|---|--|---------|----------|------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|
| | | 60/0007 | spending | income | net | the service | 7003/10 |
| Chief Officer Strategy and Policy | Strategy and Policy | 4,457 | 3,926 | -661 | 3,265 | 984 | 4,250 |
| Chief Planning Officer | Planning and Development | 1,902 | 7,117 | -7,390 | -274 | 2,384 | 2,111 |
| Chief Economic Services Officer | Economic Services | 4,051 | 7,051 | -549 | 6,501 | 886 | 7,489 |
| Chief Libraries, Arts and Heritage Officer | Libraries, Arts and Heritage | 29,324 | 29,477 | -7,549 | 21,928 | 16,240 | 38,168 |
| Chief Recreation Officer | Recreation | 32,765 | 46,733 | -27,487 | 19,246 | 13,617 | 32,863 |
| Chief Officer Highways and Transportation Highways and Transportation | Highways and Transportation | 43,812 | 63,081 | -36,334 | 26,747 | 16,079 | 42,826 |
| Chief Asset Management Officer | Asset Management | -604 | 10,966 | -16,406 | -5,440 | 4,478 | -962 |
| Chief Officer Resources and Strategy | Support Services | 647 | 5,135 | -259 | 4,876 | -4,084 | 792 |
| Net cost of service | | 116,354 | 173,486 | -96,636 | 76,850 | 50,687 | 127,537 |
| | Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | 101 | | • | • | -241 | -241 |
| Net revenue charge | | 116,455 | 173,486 | -96,636 | 76,850 | 50,446 | 127,296 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Employees | | Transport | |
| Direct pay | 67,219 | Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 5,265 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 1,117 | Travel allowances | 567 |
| National Insurance contributions | 4,734 | Fuel | 624 |
| Superannuation costs | 7,874 | Transport-related insurance | 175 |
| Other pension costs | 1,830 | | 6,631 |
| Other employee related costs | 566 | Other costs | |
| Training and development | 423 | Managed recharges from other | 2,655 |
| | 83,763 | | |
| Premises | | Services provided by other | 2,024 |
| Building maintenance | 932 | organisations | 1 607 |
| Grounds maintenance | 4,095 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 1,697 |
| Building security | 776 | Revenue contribution to capital | 300 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 1,651 | | 6,676 |
| Gas | 2,040 | Managed expenditure | 172 496 |
| Electricity | 6,373 | Managed expenditure | 173,486 |
| Other utilities | 533 | Internal income | |
| Rent | 1,243 | | 10.206 |
| NNDR | 2,999 | From other directorates | -19,296 |
| Highways maintenance | 9,508 | From capital schemes | -12,148 |
| Accomodation charges | 356 | Reallocated grants | -3,441 |
| Premises-related insurance | 359 | E tourstiere en | -34,885 |
| | 30,866 | External income | 0.454 |
| Supplies and services | | Government grants | -9,454 |
| Materials and equipment | 11,061 | Other grants | -1,145 |
| Stationery and postage | 885 | Sale of goods and services | -6,478 |
| Advertising | 439 | Fees and charges | -29,770 |
| IT and telecommunications | 2,199 | Education Leeds income | -286 |
| Insurance | 3,086 | Contributions | -1,194 |
| Events and projects | 251 | Other income | -3,381 |
| Professional fees | 817 | Rents | -7,733 |
| Grants and contributions | 4,142 | ALMOs income | -2,308 |
| Waste disposal and landfill tax | 99 | Interest and dividends | - |
| Allowances | 34 | | -61,751 |
| Consultancy services | 599 | | |
| External audit fees | 4 | Managed income | -96,636 |
| Security services | 432 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 19,115 | Net managed budget | 76,850 |
| Publicity and promotion | 1,116 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 165 | Central recharges | |
| Equipment financing charge | 1,105 | Central recharges | 18,702 |
| , | 45,550 | Corporate and democratic core | -726 |
| | 13,000 | | 17,976 |
| | | Other internal adjustments | |
| | | Internal reallocations | 30,890 |
| | | Internal reallocations income | -30,890 |
| | | | - |
| | -1 | | + |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs 1,333 Equipment financing charge Capital managed outside service 32,488 32,711 Managed outside the service 50,687 Net cost of service 127,537 | | 3 7 71 | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs Equipment financing charge Vehicles and plant financing charge Capital managed outside service Managed outside the service 50,687 | | Budget 2009/10 | |
| FRS 17 costs 1,333 Equipment financing charge -18 Vehicles and plant financing charge -1,091 Capital managed outside service 32,488 32,711 Managed outside the service 50,687 | Accounting adjustments | | |
| Equipment financing charge Vehicles and plant financing charge Capital managed outside service Managed outside the service -18 -1,091 32,488 32,711 Managed outside the service 50,687 | | 1.333 | |
| Vehicles and plant financing charge Capital managed outside service 32,488 32,711 Managed outside the service 50,687 | | | |
| Capital managed outside service 32,488 32,711 Managed outside the service 50,687 | | l l | |
| Managed outside the service 50,687 | | | |
| Managed outside the service 50,687 | Capital managed outside service | | |
| | | 32,711 | |
| Net cost of service 127,537 | Managed outside the service | 50,687 | |
| | Net cost of service | 127,537 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ı I | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Strategy and Policy

| | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 2,591 | Managed income | -661 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 50 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 213 | Net managed budget | 3,265 |
| Superannuation costs | 387 | | |
| | 3,241 | Central recharges | |
| Premises | | Central recharges | 148 |
| Rent | 20 | | 148 |
| | 20 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Supplies and services | | Internal reallocations | 1,300 |
| Materials and equipment | 38 | Internal reallocations income | -609 |
| Stationery and postage | 11 | | 691 |
| Advertising | 53 | Accounting adjustments | |
| IT and telecommunications | 37 | FRS 17 costs | 145 |
| Insurance | 13 | | 145 |
| Professional fees | 35 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 13 | Managed outside the service | 984 |
| Allowances | 3 | | |
| Consultancy services | 26 | Net cost of service | 4,250 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 352 | | |
| | 581 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 4 | | |
| Travel allowances | 28 | | |
| | 32 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 51 | | |
| | 51 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 3,926 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -484 | | |
| | -484 | 1 | |
| External income | | 1 | |
| Government grants | -69 | | |
| Other grants | -35 | | |
| Sale of goods and services | -18 | | |
| Fees and charges | -10 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -2 | | |
| Other income | -42 | | |
| | -176 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Planning Officer

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | Net managed budget | -274 |
| Direct pay | 5,092 | | |
| Agency and temporary staff | 22 | Central recharges | |
| National Insurance contributions | 387 | Central recharges | 430 |
| Superannuation costs | 706 | | 430 |
| Training and development | 3 | Other internal adjustments | |
| · | 6,210 | | 2,324 |
| Premises | | Internal reallocations income | -635 |
| Building maintenance | 70 | | 1,689 |
| · · | 70 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Supplies and services | | FRS 17 costs | 266 |
| Materials and equipment | 23 | | 266 |
| Stationery and postage | _ | | |
| Advertising | 39 | Managed outside the service | 2,384 |
| IT and telecommunications | 93 | | |
| Insurance | 147 | Net cost of service | 2,111 |
| Professional fees | 1 | | _, |
| Allowances | 1 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 127 | | |
| | 430 | | |
| Transport | 100 | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 2 | | |
| Travel allowances | 104 | | |
| Traver allowandes | 106 | | |
| Other costs | 100 | | |
| Managed recharges from other | 301 | | |
| directorates | 301 | | |
| | 301 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 7,117 | | |
| <u> </u> | | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -503 | | |
| | -503 | | |
| External income | | 1 | |
| Government grants | -775 | | |
| Sale of goods and services | -165 | | |
| Fees and charges | -5,757 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -85 | | |
| Other income | -106 | | |
| | -6,887 | | |
| Managed income | -7,390 | | |
| | ,=== | | |

Budget manager: Chief Economic Services Officer

| Economic Services | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 1,929 | Sale of goods and services | -48 |
| National Insurance contributions | 165 | Fees and charges | -195 |
| Superannuation costs | 284 | Contributions | -25 |
| | 2,378 | Other income | -235 |
| Premises | | | -503 |
| Building security | - | | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 6 | Managed income | -549 |
| Electricity | 4 | | |
| Other utilities | - | Net managed budget | 6,501 |
| Rent | 120 | | |
| NNDR | 11 | Central recharges | |
| Premises-related insurance | 7 | Central recharges | 82 |
| | 148 | 1 | 82 |
| Supplies and services | | Other internal adjustments | |
| Materials and equipment | 54 | Internal reallocations | 1,005 |
| Stationery and postage | 36 | Internal reallocations income | -206 |
| Advertising | 80 | | 799 |
| IT and telecommunications | 13 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Insurance | 5 | FRS 17 costs | 107 |
| Professional fees | 56 | Capital managed outside service | _ |
| Grants and contributions | 111 | | 107 |
| Allowances | 1 | | |
| Consultancy services | 145 | Managed outside the service | 988 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 3,046 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 395 | Net cost of service | 7,489 |
| Miscellaneous | 147 | | ,,,,,, |
| | 4,089 | | |
| Transport | ,,,,,, | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 4 | | |
| Travel allowances | 19 | | |
| | 23 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 412 | | |
| | 412 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 7,051 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -47 | | |
| | -47 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Libraries, Arts and Heritage Officer

| | Budget | | Budget |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Transport | |
| Direct pay | 12,530 | Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 179 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 217 | Travel allowances | 59 |
| National Insurance contributions | 860 | Fuel | 23 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,577 | Transport-related insurance | 9 |
| Other pension costs | 139 | | 270 |
| Other employee related costs | 37 | Other costs | |
| Training and development | 15,360 | | 51 |
| Premises | | Capital expenditure financing charge | 191 |
| Grounds maintenance | 11 | | 242 |
| Building security | 226 | | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 596 | Managed expenditure | 29,477 |
| Gas | 349 | | |
| Electricity | 566 | Internal income | |
| Other utilities | 73 | From other directorates | -1,626 |
| Rent | 124 | | -1,626 |
| NNDR | 921 | External income | |
| Accomodation charges | 356 | Government grants | -604 |
| Premises-related insurance | 161 | Other grants | -1,110 |
| | 3,383 | Sale of goods and services | -894 |
| Supplies and services | | Fees and charges | -2,828 |
| Materials and equipment | 2,411 | Education Leeds income | -30 |
| Stationery and postage | 194 | Contributions | -82 |
| Advertising | 23 | Other income | -253 |
| IT and telecommunications | 686 | Rents | -122 |
| Insurance | 72 | | -5,923 |
| Events and projects | 47 | | |
| Professional fees | 127 | Managed income | -7,549 |
| Grants and contributions | 3,431 | | |
| Waste disposal and landfill tax | 16 | Net managed budget | 21,928 |
| Allowances | 15 | | |
| Consultancy services | 184 | Central recharges | |
| External audit fees | 1 | Central recharges | 554 |
| Security services | 194 | Other interest of the state of | 554 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 2,305 | Other internal adjustments | 4 400 |
| Publicity and promotion | 408 | Internal reallocations | 4,439 |
| Miscellaneous | 12 | Internal reallocations income | -550 |
| Equipment financing charge | 97 | A accounting a discrete sector | 3,889 |
| | 10,222 | Accounting adjustments | |
| | | FRS 17 costs | 444 |
| | | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -53 |
| | | Capital managed outside service | 11,405 |
| | | | 11,797 |

Budget manager: Chief Libraries, Arts and Heritage Officer

| Libraries, Arts and Heritage | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 | |
| | | | | |
| Managed outside the service | 16,240 | | | |
| Net cost of service | 38,168 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Recreation Officer

| Recreation | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Transport | |
| Direct pay | 24,750 | Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 1,346 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 127 | Travel allowances | 58 |
| National Insurance contributions | 1,625 | Fuel | 293 |
| Superannuation costs | 2,299 | Transport-related insurance | 68 |
| Other pension costs | 154 | | 1,765 |
| Other employee related costs | 283 | Other costs | |
| Training and development | 27 29,266 | Managed recharges from other directorates | 539 |
| Premises | , | Capital expenditure financing charge | 125 |
| Building maintenance | 181 | | 664 |
| Grounds maintenance | 1,026 | | |
| Building security | 468 | Managed expenditure | 46,733 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 620 | | |
| Gas | 1,655 | Internal income | |
| Electricity | 1,153 | From other directorates | -325 |
| Other utilities | 363 | Francisco de la colonidad de l | -150 |
| Rent | 32 | Dealle acted and to | -3,441 |
| NNDR | 1,570 | | -3,916 |
| Premises-related insurance | 95 | External income | |
| | 7,164 | Government grants | -234 |
| Supplies and services | ,,,,,,,, | Sale of goods and services | -2,947 |
| Materials and equipment | 3,562 | Fees and charges | -17,330 |
| Stationery and postage | 108 | Education Landa income | -157 |
| Advertising | 10 | | -338 |
| IT and telecommunications | 336 | Oth an in a succession | -1,576 |
| Insurance | 416 | Deste | -414 |
| Events and projects | 195 | A L B 4 O - 1 | -576 |
| Professional fees | 316 | Interest and dividends | |
| Grants and contributions | 384 | | -23,571 |
| Waste disposal and landfill tax | 25 | | |
| Allowances | 2 | Managed income | -27,487 |
| Consultancy services | 133 | | |
| External audit fees | 1 | Net managed budget | 19,246 |
| Security services | 50 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 1,261 | Central recharges | |
| Publicity and promotion | 101 | Central recharges | |
| Miscellaneous | 3 | | |
| Equipment financing charge | 970 | Other internal adjustments | |
| | 7,874 | Internal reallocations | 7,803 |
| | ,- | Internal reallocations income | -1,378 |
| | | | 6,425 |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Recreation Officer

| Recreation | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 | |
| Accounting adjustments | 2003/10 | 2000 | 2003/10 | |
| FRS 17 costs | 715 | | | |
| Equipment financing charge | -18 | | | |
| Vehicles and plant financing charge | -356 | | | |
| Capital managed outside service | 6,852 | | | |
| | 7,192 | | | |
| Managed outside the service | 13,617 | | | |
| Net cost of service | 32,863 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Highways and Transportation

| Highways and Transportation | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 14,027 | Managed recharges from other | 342 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 238 | directorates | |
| National Insurance contributions | 985 | Services provided by other organisations | 2,024 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,731 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 1,368 |
| Other pension costs | 178 | Revenue contribution to capital | 300 |
| Other employee related costs | 152 | Trovorted contribution to capital | 4,034 |
| Training and development | 88 | | 7,007 |
| Б | 17,399 | Managed expenditure | 63,081 |
| Premises | 450 | | |
| Building maintenance | 459 | Internal income | |
| Grounds maintenance | 3,059 | From other directorates | -14,354 |
| Building security | 25 | From capital schemes | -8,665 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 43 | | -23,019 |
| Gas | 19 | External income | |
| Electricity | 4,474 | Government grants | -7,773 |
| Other utilities | 31 | Sale of goods and services | -2,277 |
| NNDR | 95 | Fees and charges | -330 |
| Highways maintenance Premises-related insurance | 9,508 | Education Leeds income | -13 |
| Premises-related insurance | 17.715 | Contributions | -749 |
| Supplies and convices | 17,715 | Other income | -422 |
| Supplies and services Metarials and equipment | 4,834 | Rents | -19 |
| Materials and equipment Stationery and postage | 71 | ALMOs income | -1,732 |
| Advertising | 94 | | -13,315 |
| IT and telecommunications | 236 | | |
| Insurance | 2,404 | Managed income | -36,334 |
| Events and projects | 5 | | |
| Professional fees | 103 | Net managed budget | 26,747 |
| Grants and contributions | 202 | | |
| Waste disposal and landfill tax | 58 | Central recharges | |
| Allowances | 10 | Central recharges | 615 |
| Consultancy services | 18 | | 615 |
| External audit fees | 3 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 11,512 | Internal reallocations | 9,411 |
| Publicity and promotion | 53 | Internal reallocations income | -6,302 |
| Table of a control of the control of | 19,605 | | 3,109 |
| Transport | 10,000 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 3,722 | FRS 17 costs | 473 |
| Travel allowances | 202 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -679 |
| Fuel | 307 | Capital managed outside service | 12,561 |
| Transport-related insurance | 97 | | 12,355 |
| | 4,328 | Managed outside the service | 16,079 |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Highways and Transportation

| Highways and Transportation | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 | |
| Net cost of service | 42,826 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Asset Management Officer

| Asset Management | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 0003 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 5,155 | Managed expenditure | 10,966 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 459 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 406 | Internal income | |
| Superannuation costs | 724 | From other directorates | -1,957 |
| Other pension costs | 75 | From capital schemes | -3,333 |
| | 6,819 | | -5,290 |
| Premises | | External income | |
| Building maintenance | 222 | Sale of goods and services | -80 |
| Building security | 57 | Fees and charges | -3,113 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 386 | Other income | -746 |
| Gas | 17 | Rents | -7,178 |
| Electricity | 176 | | -11,117 |
| Other utilities | 65 | | |
| Rent | 946 | Managed income | -16,406 |
| NNDR | 401 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 94 | Net managed budget | -5,440 |
| | 2,365 | | |
| Supplies and services | | Central recharges | |
| Materials and equipment | 40 | Central recharges | 123 |
| Stationery and postage | 49 | | 123 |
| Advertising | 75 | Other internal adjustments | |
| IT and telecommunications | 81 | Internal reallocations | 3,972 |
| Insurance | 26 | Internal reallocations income | -1,446 |
| Professional fees | 165 | | 2,526 |
| Allowances | 1 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Consultancy services | 92 | FRS 17 costs | 198 |
| Security services | 189 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -1 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 295 | Capital managed outside service | 1,634 |
| Publicity and promotion | 34 | | 1,830 |
| Miscellaneous | 3 | | |
| | 1,050 | Managed outside the service | 4,478 |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 6 | Net cost of service | -962 |
| Travel allowances | 85 | | |
| Fuel | 1 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 1 | | |
| | 92 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 628 | | |
| Capital expenditure financing charge | 13 | | |
| | 641 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Resources and Strategy

| Support Services | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 1,144 | Sale of goods and services | -50 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 5 | Fees and charges | -207 |
| National Insurance contributions | 92 | Contributions | |
| Superannuation costs | 166 | Other income | -1 |
| Other pension costs | 1,284 | | -259 |
| Other employee related costs | 94 | | |
| Training and development | 304 | Managed income | -259 |
| | 3,090 | | |
| Premises | | Net managed budget | 4,876 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | | |
| NNDR | 1 | Central recharges | |
| Premises-related insurance | _ | Central recharges | 16,751 |
| | 1 | Corporate and democratic core | -726 |
| Supplies and services | | | 16,025 |
| Materials and equipment | 99 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Stationery and postage | 416 | Internal reallocations | 637 |
| Advertising | 65 | Internal reallocations income | -19,764 |
| IT and telecommunications | 717 | | -19,128 |
| Insurance | 5 | Accounting adjustments | , |
| Events and projects | 4 | FRS 17 costs | -1,015 |
| Professional fees | 15 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -2 |
| Allowances | _ | Capital managed outside service | 36 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 216 | , , | -981 |
| Publicity and promotion | 125 | | |
| Equipment financing charge | 38 | Managed outside the service | -4,084 |
| - 4 m.h | 1,699 | | , , , , , |
| Transport | 1,000 | Net cost of service | 792 |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 3 | | |
| Travel allowances | 12 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | _ | | |
| | 14 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 331 | | |
| | 331 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 5,135 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -1 | | |
| | -1 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: Environment & Neighbourhoods

General Fund

1 Introduction

- 1.1 This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the directorate's general fund budget for the 2009/10 Budget.
- 1.2 The Budget, as in previous years, has been prepared at outturn prices and as such there is no central provision for pay and prices.
- 1.3 Following the Council's Support Services Review, three major functions have been transferred during 2008/09 to Resources Directorate from the individual directorates reflecting the new operational arrangements of the Council. These services are Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management. The impact of these transfers is that Net Managed Expenditure will reduce and the amount managed outside the service will increase. The 2008/09 Budget has been adjusted in the table below to reflect these changes.

2 Service Context

When comparing the 2009/10 budget to 2008/2009 budget there has been a significant reduction in income. Some of this is due to a reduction in the demand for a service or product such as doors from Roseville Enterprises as the Council's Decent Homes programme comes to a conclusion, whilst more significantly there have been substantial reductions in specific government grants which have impacted upon the Environment & Neighbourhoods Directorate.

NRF and SSCF income has reduced significantly in 2009/2010, and will do so again in 2010/11. Since these resources are largely funding the delivery of front line services such as Cleaner Greener Leeds, Anti Social Behaviour Teams and CCTV, the determination of the 2009/2010 budget has been focused upon ensuring that the outcomes delivered by these services across the City continues.

Given the current economic climate, and Council's priorities around worklessness reductions in current grants to the Jobs and Skills Service are to be offset by additional resources for the Skills for Jobs programme from the LSC. This will run from December 2008 to May 2010 targeted at low skilled adults aged 19 years plus living in disadvantaged communities.

A business case is also being developed for an additional £3m of funding from Yorkshire Forward to support joint working with the developers and employers including the city centre retail developments to maximise job opportunities for local people. Also funding allocations to support activity delivered by Voluntary and Community organisations through existing external funding streams have been maintained.

In order to meet targeted reductions in the amount of waste sent to landfill, and to support the delivery of the Council's recycling targets, additional resources are required to continue the implementation of collection service developments across the City. The Directorate will also continue to support the PFI process associated with the building a preferred waste treatment plant.

Given the context of the Directorate's budget strategy, and the requirement to continue to align resources to service priorities, there has been a requirement for all services to identify efficiencies where appropriate.

3 Explanation of decrease between the Original Budget (Adjusted) 2008/09 and the Budget 2009/10 - £6.732m (-7.0%)

3.1 The variation can be summarised as follows:

| | | £000s |
|--|---------|--------|
| Net Cost of Service - Original Budget 2008/09 | | 87,661 |
| Adjustments | | 6,883 |
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 | | 94,544 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service | - | 9,502 |
| Changes in Prices | | |
| • Pay | 1,556 | |
| Price | 2,068 | |
| • Income | - 475 | |
| | | 3,149 |
| Service Budget Changes | | |
| Changes in Service Levels | 976 | |
| Other Factors not affecting level of service | 1,956 | |
| Efficiency Savings | - 3,311 | |
| | - | 379 |
| Net Cost of Service - Budget 2009/10 | | 87,812 |
| Net Managed Budget | | 76,312 |
| Managed Outside Service | | 11,500 |
| Net Cost of Service | | 87,812 |
| | | |

3.2 Adjustments

Transfer of Area Based Grant – In 2008/09 the Area Based Grant was allocated to directorates to correspond to the agreed expenditure priorities. Further guidance has now been received which states that the Area Based Grant should be accounted for as a non ring fenced general grant and should be recorded as a single line in the authority's accounts. Therefore the grant has been removed from directorate budgets and held centrally. For this directorate, the adjustment is £6,883k.

3.3 Movements on budgets managed outside the service (£9,502k Cr)

The authority is required to comply fully with accounting standard FRS 17 – Retirement Benefits. This means that the pension costs shown in service accounts are required to be

the current service cost rather than the amounts actually paid out in relation to pensions during the year. The overall impact of this adjustment year on year is to decrease the net cost of service by £1,245k. There is no impact on Council Tax levels as the effect of the FRS 17 adjustment is reversed by a contribution from the Pensions Reserve.

Capital charges have reduced by £3,969k and this is due to a reduction in depreciation of £200k occasioned by the requirement to split land valuations out of the buildings valuations, £344k for deferred grants which are now posted directly to service revenue accounts in the budget and a reduction in deferred charges of £3,383k which is principally related to the fall out of a number of LCC funded schemes on third party assets.

Centrally managed costs have reduced by £4,287k which is due to a combination of the transfer of support and maintenance budgets to other Directorates and a reduction in charges from Human Resources, Information Technology and Corporate Property Management.

3.4 Changes in prices (£3,149k Dr)

The impact of the budgeted pay award together with an increase in the employer's superannuation contribution will result in an increase of £1,556k. Other price variations of £1,233k largely reflect known energy increases and the increased cost of disposing of recycled materials. A further £8 per tonne increase in Landfill Tax based on projected tonnages will cost £2,158k although the impact of service developments will reduce this to £835k.

Provision has been made for a 2% increase on grants to voluntary organisations.

In total increases in income of £475k reflect a 3% price increase and in respect of car parking (£337k), this increase will be implemented following a review of price and tariff bandings for both on street and off street parking.

3.5 Service Budget Changes

3.5.1 Efficiency savings (£3,311k Cr)

For this directorate the following savings have been identified for 2009/10.

| Nature of saving | Total £000s |
|---|----------------|
| A review of all areas of expenditure within Community Centres will be undertaken to deliver targeted efficiencies. | 100 |
| Based on previous year's activity, it is anticipated that a review of the CCTV maintenance programme will deliver anticipated efficiencies. | 100 |
| Implementation of a new mobile phone contract will generate efficiency savings. | 26 |
| Targeted actions will deliver energy savings across the whole of Environment & Neighbourhoods property portfolio. | 69 |
| A reduction of 3% in Area Based Grant still reflects the requirement to deliver the agreed targeted outcomes but through a more efficient use of resources available. | 78 |
| A fundamental review will be undertaken for all items of expenditure, particularly those areas where no framework contract is in place, to identify procurement savings. | 650 |
| A corporate review of travel allowances and other entitlements will deliver efficiency savings | 190 |
| Particular focus will be given to targeting sickness hot spot areas and this will result in savings deriving from an increase in vacancy factors and a requirement to use utilise less overtime/Agency staff. | 230 |
| Following a successful pilot, printers and photocopiers across the Directorate will be reduced and managed in a manner that will deliver budgeted efficiency savings. | 179 |
| There is an anticipated reduction in the number of senior management posts across the Directorate. | 200 |
| A cross cutting review will focus upon the identification of back office activities, and taking account of the location and incidence of these, seek to reduce costs on these activities. | 450 |
| In accordance with the pay and grading outcomes, all newly recruited Refuse Collection operatives are being employed at the new rates of pay. | 136 |
| More informed utilisation of bulky collection resources will require fewer resources to be deployed to provide this service. | 100 |
| Based on the current targeting of improved recycling the 2009/2010 target can be achieved with fewer resources. | 50 |
| A new contract to deliver the Temporary and Emergency Accommodation service has generated efficiency savings. | 42 |
| A review of all items of expenditure with Health and Environmental Services (HEAS) has identified efficiency savings | 164 |
| A restructure of the Housing Advise and Prevention (HAP) will require fewer resources to deliver the function. | 200 |
| The reduction in NRF has required a review of Neighbourhood Wardens. The service will be integrated with Environmental Enforcement to maximise effectiveness. | 197 |
| A strategic review of Household Waste Sites has been undertaken which has identified opportunities for the rationalisation of the current provision. | 150 |
| Total | 3311 |

3.5.2 Changes in Service Levels (£976 Dr)

In order to resource the unsupported borrowing costs associated with the digital upgrade of CCTV across the City, £138k has been included in the budget.

The Jobs and Skills service has continued to reposition itself to meet the Council's priorities in relation to worklessness, and combined with reductions in external funding there have been consequential impacts in respect of expenditure on staff (£1,319k). However additional resources (£167k) ensure that a continuation of the Construction Skills programme will be delivered by the College of Building.

As a result of a significant fall in the demand for its products as the Council's decency programme comes to a conclusion, it is forecast that for 2009/2010 there are only sufficient orders for Roseville to keep the staff gainfully employed for no more than three months. Given this context, Roseville Enterprises (Doors) is no longer a viable supported workshop and will cease to operate during 2009/2010. Profiling will be undertaken of disabled employees and appropriate supported placements identified, and care packages developed, prior to closure.

Additional resources (£103k) have been provided to improve Street Cleansing activity on major arterial routes throughout the City.

Additional enforcement activity around bus lanes in the City Centre, and the implementation of the requirements of the Traffic Management Act 2008, will increase enforcement income by £155k.

A review of car parking provision in the City Centre has identified additional capacity and net additional income of £608k is projected. In respect of Sundays, it is intended that a nominal fee will be charged for the first four hours with a higher rate beyond this in order to encourage better parking for shoppers.

Additional payments (£248k) to the external contractor, who has responsibility for the delivery of the domestic pest control service, reflects an enhanced and more responsive service that is now being delivered.

Due to significant number of break ins at the Gamblethorpe Household Waste Site, it has been necessary to enhance the level of security provision to protect the site (£49k).

In line with the Waste Strategy additional resources (£1,521k) have been provided to enhance the current collection service. In addition to the 11 kerbside garden collection and one fortnightly kerbside SORT routes that were implemented during 2008/2009, it is intended that a further 8 garden routes will be added in 2009/2010. This would mean that in total 190,000 or 58% of properties will be in receipt of a Garden collection service in 2009/2010. The service will be further enhanced by the implementation of weekly food collection pilot for one route in the City. The service developments are designed to increase the combined recycling and composting rate to 35.9% by the year end.

Other additional costs relating to the Waste Strategy (£922k) largely relate to a combination of the fall out of income receivable form the Landfill Allowance Trading Scheme and PFI procurement costs.

In 2009/2010 NRF and SSCF support has reduced by £3,702k. This pressure has been managed out by a combination of West Yorkshire Police mainstreaming their Intensive Neighbourhood Operations, the utilisation of LPSA reward grant, a reduction in non essential spend on Cleaner Greener Leeds, the identification of efficiencies within Neighbourhoods Wardens and the identification of replacement grant for NRF/SSCF falling out. In addition by reviewing the case load of both the ASBU and Noise Pollution Teams, an appropriate recharge to the Housing Revenue Account is required to be made for the provision of these services.

As a result of addressing the reduction in NRF and SSCF in the aforementioned manner, the improvement in service delivery that had been resourced from these grants has been protected. Further work is still required to identify long term funding solutions to sustain these improvements.

The Community Centres budget (£241k) has been adjusted to reflect the correct level of required expenditure.

Additional costs, largely relating to other clients vacating these properties, are being incurred in respect of the occupation of Leeming and Evolution House (£177k).

Within CCTV and Streetscene Services there has been an income reduction of £171k as a result of a reduction in contributions from clients, whilst within Jobs and Skills income from Government agencies have reduced by £598k.

A proportion of the funding for the Sheltered Warden service is derived from tenants who are eligible for Supporting People subsidy or HRA transitional funding. Tenants who are not eligible for support from these sources are funded by the General Fund. As a result of a reduction in the number of tenants eligible for HRA transitional funding, the cost to the General Fund has increased by £200k.

The contribution to the Swarcliffe PFI sinking fund has been varied by £445k to reflect the current level of surplus on the sinking fund when compared to the forecast level of payments to the contractor.

The budget submission now reflects the inclusion of £235k for an additional black bin collection route for Refuse collection. This sum, which previously had been held in the Authority's Central Contingency, recognises the pressure on the service resulting from the Housing growth across Leeds in previous years.

Income which is receivable from electricity generation at the closed Gamblethorpe landfill site is projected to reduce by £178k. This is due to a reduction in the amount of electricity being generated from the site being offset by an increase in the price received from its sale.

The impact of pay and grading has resulted in additional overtime payments to Streetscene operatives (£182k).

Within the Streetscene Services the cost of replacements bins is projected to cost an additional £48k, whilst an additional £72k is required for the cost of vehicle maintenance.

In order to meet new statutory obligations all drivers are required to attend appropriate training courses in order that they can achieve a Certificate of Professional Competence (£32k).

A revised assessment of Woodhouse Lane Car Park has resulted in an increased NNDR recharge of £86k.

Increased demand for the use of Care Ring service (£105k) can be partially offset by an additional charge to Adult Social Care for Telecare (£70k).

Additional expenditure of £35k is required to recalibrate noise monitoring equipment operated by Health and Environmental Action Services.

Within Housing Benefits the overpayments income budget is projected to reduce, although this is offset by savings associated with running the service (£33k).

4 Risk Assessment

- 4.1 In determining the 2009/10 budget, consideration has been given to all the risks which are managed within the department's overall risk management framework. Within this framework, a register of those items considered to carry the highest risk and therefore requiring careful and regular monitoring has been prepared.
- 4.2 The key risks in the 2009/10 budget for this department are as follows

Assumptions in respect of income receivable from Car Parking Fixed Penalty Notices (FPNs) and car parking fee income have been incorporated into the budget. Any reduction in the number of FPNs issued and/or a reduction in usage of the Authority's car parks will have an impact upon the level of income anticipated in the budget. Any reduction in the number of FPNs issued and/or a reduction in usage of the Authority's car parks will have an impact upon the level of income anticipated in the budget.

As outlined in Paragraph 4.5.1, the Directorate's budget incorporates various savings proposals. Whilst progress against these will be subject to individual budget action plans and progress monitored by the Directorate's Strategic Leadership Team (SLT), there is a risk that identified efficiency savings are delayed or deliver lower cost savings than assumed.

Each service staffing budget within the Directorate contains assumptions in respect of vacancy factors and the number of days lost to sickness. Failure to deliver in respect of these budgeted assumptions will require the Directorate to identify additional income and/or savings to be made elsewhere within Environment and Neighbourhoods.

There are number of operational risks contained within the Environment and Neighbourhoods budget submission that could impact upon the delivery of a balanced budget. Such risks include delays to operational changes required in the Jobs and Skills service and assumptions about the level of tonnage for recycling and the amount of Household Waste generated.

Briefing note prepared by: Richard Ellis

Telephone: 74291

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: Environment and Neighbourhoods

Housing Revenue Account

1 Introduction

- 1.1 This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the Housing Revenue Account for the 2009/10 Budget.
- 1.2 The 2009/10 Original Estimate has been prepared at outturn prices which means that allowances for inflation have been included in the budget submission.
- 1.3 This report includes the ongoing financial arrangements in respect of the Arms Length Management Organisations (ALMOs) which took responsibility for managing the Council's stock of housing from February 2003. Following an ALMO review, including a city wide ballot of tenants, the management function has been delivered by three new ALMOs from 1st April 2007.
- 1.4 In accordance with the Council's Policy and Budget Framework, decisions as to the Council's budget and Housing Rent increases are reserved to Council. As such the purpose of this report is to propose a budget to Council, and thus the budget and rent decisions recommended by this report are not eligible for call in.

2 Main Issues

- 2.1 Annex 1 shows the Housing Revenue Account Summary for the 2008/09 Original Estimate and the 2009/10 Original Estimate.
- 2.2 The budget for 2009/10 has been constructed on the achievement of working balances of £3.7m at 31 March 2010, which represents around 2.5% of the non-ALMO costs including negative subsidy. This is considered to be an acceptable minimum level of balances following the transfer of services and responsibilities to the ALMOs. The transfer of services also includes an element of transfer of risk and the ALMOs are able to retain their own working balances.
- 2.3 The reasons for the movement from 2008/09 to 2009/10 are:
 - a) The negative subsidy the Council is required to pay back to the Government has increased significantly following the housing subsidy settlement. The Council revenue contribution per property in negative subsidy has increased from £1,154 per property to £1,236 which is a £3.9m increase. Additionally increasing interest rates and reduced premiums and discounts have generated a saving of £0.6m, although this is offset by increases in actual capital charges.
 - b) There is a proposed increase in the management fee to ALMOs of £1.5m or 2% on a like for like basis.

- c) During the year, CLG confirmed the SCA allowances payable through the Housing Subsidy grant to the ALMOs. This allowance of £32.811m will be passed on in full to the ALMOs.
- d) Employees the reduction of £4.4m is a result of the transfer of HR and Finance staff to the Resources directorate (£2.4m) and the reduction in Property Management staff numbers (£2m) due to the loss of ALMO SLAs as the decency programme nears completion. For the staff still directly employed within the Housing Revenue Account, a pay award of 2.0% has been provided.
- e) The reduction in premises and transport costs of £0.3m and £0.1m respectively, is a direct result of the transfer of HR and Finance staff to the Resources directorate, the reduction in the Property Management service due to the loss of ALMO SLAs, and savings in building maintenance costs for the Commercial Asset Management service.
- f) Increases in rental & service charges, along with significantly lower RTB numbers, are expected to generate an additional £9.7m, details of which are given below in section 4.
- g) The number of claims for disrepair has been steadily falling throughout the year with the average number of cases per month now under 9. Accordingly it has been possible to further reduce the provision required to meet these claims by £0.04m.
- h) Internal recharges In order to secure both the continued improvements to service delivery, and to continue to realise these benefits, an appropriate charge of £1.6m is being made to the HRA for ASBO and noise pollution teams. Furthermore, as HR and Finance staff are all now located within the Resources directorate, the costs of their service will be recovered by an internal recharge of £1.6m. There are also reductions in customer services charges, ICT and PC support charges offset by increases in development, legal and corporate charges.
- i) Internal income has also been adjusted to reflect the move of HR and Finance staff to the Resources directorate.
- j) After an increase in the unitary charge for Swarcliffe (£0.356m), a budgeted contribution of £0.3m (£0.5m 2008/09 OE) will be made to the sinking fund which represents the net surplus made in the year.
- k) Capital charges have increased due to a combination of the repayment of unsupported borrowing, interest rate increases, and reductions in the premium and discounts and deferred purchases charges.

3 Rentals

- 3.1 The level of Council House rents are controlled through the application of the Government's Rent Restructuring programme.
- 3.2 The Government's Rent Restructuring Policy is based upon the following principles:
 - social rent should remain affordable and well below those in the private sector;
 - social rent should be fairer and less confusing for tenants;
 - there should be a closer link between rent and the qualities which tenants value in properties; and,
 - differences between the rent set by local authorities and Registered Social Landlords (RSL) should be removed.

3.3 Rent Restructuring

- 3.3.1 The intention of the rent restructuring policy is that tenants across the country should be paying comparable social rents, allowing for variations in type of property and 'economic' circumstances. A formula has been devised to enable rents across the country to move to 'convergence' by an agreed date, originally 2011/12.
- 3.3.2 For 2009/10, in order to create some certainty in the level of rent increases over the next two years and sustain a subsidy settlement 'covering' a two year period instead of the previous annual cycle, CLG has predetermined some of the variables; it is envisaged that this two year settlement will be an interim measure until the outcome of the current Housing Finance Review (report expected Spring 2009) is implemented. In effect, CLG have removed the link between the guideline rent and the September level of inflation by using fixed average percentage guideline rent increases in both the 2009/10 determination and the proposed 2010/11 determination. The average guideline rent has been fixed at 6.2% for 2009/10 and a proposed 6.1% for 2010/11. In order to 'generate' these 'fixed' rent increases within the framework of the rent restructuring policy, the convergence date in the 2009/10 determination has been 'moved' back to 2023/24 to accommodate the RPI for September 2008 at 5%.
- 3.3.3 For Leeds, feeding this 'new' convergence date of 2023/24 and RPI of 5% into the rent convergence formula produces an average rent increase for 2009/10 of either 8.25% (based upon the 2008/09 actual rent increase of 5.8%), 6.6% if Leeds had followed the rent restructuring increase of 7.76% in 2008/09, or a guideline rent increase of 6.27%.
- 3.3.4 Whilst CLG acknowledges that some authorities may increase their 2009/10 rents by more than the 'fixed' 6.2% guideline rent, they are further proposing a limit on actual rent increases above 7%. By their calculations, only 3 authorities will be affected by this 7% cap and 'qualify' for compensation. In their calculations for Leeds, CLG have assumed that Leeds increased its rents in 2008/09 by the rent convergence increase of 7.76% and therefore, on this basis, the rent convergence increase for 2009/10 should be 6.6%. Subsequently, CLG have indicated that they do not envisage paying any compensation to Leeds for setting the 2009/10 average rent increase below 7%.
- 3.3.5 Subsequently, Government policy for 2009/10 implies a rent increase that should be in line with the average guideline increase of 6.2% but certainly no higher than the 6.6% implied from their calculation under rent restructuring.
- 3.3.6 In accordance with the Government's guideline rent assumptions, it is proposed that Leeds increases its rents in 2009/10 by an average of 6.2% in order to avoid further loss of resources, which could result in budgetary cuts to services.

3.4 Rent Compensation

- 3.4.1 As announced last year, compensation is no longer paid in the year in which the rental loss is incurred but a year in arrears, based upon the lost rent incurred through capping rent increases by inflation + a half % (5.5%) + £2.00 per week. This compensation ('Caps and Limits Adjustment') is recognised through the following year's subsidy determination, and for 2008/09 has been incorporated into the 2009/10 subsidy determination amounting to £4.9m.
- 3.4.2 For 2009/10, any compensation award will again not be paid until the following year and will be confirmed in the 2010/11 determination.

3.5 Overall changes in rents

- 3.5.1 Following the application of the eighth year of the Government's rent restructuring policy, the basis of which is partly determined by the value of properties & the number of bedrooms in each property, would mean that average rents would rise by 8.25%, representing an average rent increase of £4.76 over 48 weeks. Individual tenants are protected from large increases in rent in that the formula only allows rents to rise by inflation + a half % (5.5%) + £2.00 per week.
- 3.5.2 However, it is proposed that a lower average rent 'cap' of 6.2% is applied, representing a lower average rent increase of £3.58 over 48 weeks; although the effects on individual tenants will vary according to the restructuring formulae.
- 3.5.3 Consequently, rental income from housing stock is now budgeted to increase by £11.3m offset by a net reduction of £1.6m through changes in property numbers.
- 3.5.4 The comparative figures are:

| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|
| Actual Rent (average) | £57.70 | £61.28 | +6.2% | +£3.58 |

3.5.5 Rentals from garages (currently £5.55 per week) fall outside the rent restructuring rules and normally rise in line with average rental increases. It is proposed to increase garage rents by 6.2% to £5.89 per week.

3.6 <u>Service Charges</u>

- 3.6.1 It is the intention of the Government's rent restructuring policy that service charges will be disaggregated by the end of the ten year implementation programme (2010/2011) and that rental income will reflect purely management & maintenance of properties. This forms part of the Government's policy of separating out general management and maintenance on all properties from the costs of providing services to specific groups of tenants. In fact, the Government already calculates the annual subsidy determination on the assumption that service charges have been disaggregated and excludes these costs when calculating the financial resources required by an authority to manage and maintain its properties.
- 3.6.2 Furthermore, the depooling of service charges is regarded by the Audit Commission as 'good practice', benefiting tenants through 'transparency' in their charges i.e. the service charges should reflect the true cost and nature of the service received, and the minimising of any cross subsidy from one group of tenants to another i.e. those not in receipt of the service shouldn't be contributing towards the cost of the service. In carrying out the recent inspections of the three ALMOs, the pooling of service charges has been highlighted as a weakness in the assessments.
- 3.6.3 Consequently, on the above grounds it is proposed that Leeds 'depools' service charges from 2009/10 onwards i.e. separates out the income from the service charges and aligns them to their relevant costs. However, for the first year of depooling (2009/10), it is recommended that service charges continue to increase in line with rents (6.2%) before any decision to move towards a cost recovery policy is implemented.
- 3.6.4 During the year, it has come to light that the RHO (Residential Housing Officer) service is no longer directly provided by two of the ALMOs (ENE and Aire Valley), but that elements of this service have been subsumed into some of the other services they provide. Whilst the

basis for charging for these other services will need to be reviewed for 2010/11 in the light of the changes to these services, it is proposed that the existing RHO service charge for tenants in the ENE and Aire Valley areas should be abolished with effect from 2009/10. Whilst this will result in an estimated loss of £110k service charge income in 2009/10, the depooling of service charges will allow the other service charges to be more closely aligned to their current service provision and costs, leading to the recovery of this £110k from 2010/11 onwards.

4 Housing Subsidy

- 4.1 Housing subsidy is a notional calculation based on what the Government estimates we ought to spend on housing management and maintenance plus capital financing costs, offset by our guideline rental income & assumed mortgage interest receivable. Where this is negative we have to pay money to CLG. Leeds is a negative subsidy authority.
- 4.2 Allowances by property compared with the current year are:

| Housing Subsidy | 2008/09 £ | 2009/10 £ | <u>change</u> £ | <u>change</u> % |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | ~ | ~ | ~ | 70 |
| Guideline rent | (2,799.03) | (2,983.86) | (184.83) | 6.6 |
| Caps & Limits Adjustment (CALA) | 0.00 | 84.76 | 84.76 | - |
| | | | | |
| Management allowance | 564.86 | 577.29 | 12.43 | 2.2 |
| Maintenance allowance | 1,080.49 | 1085.37 | 4.88 | 0.5 |
| Management & maintenance | 1,645.35 | 1,662.66 | 17.31 | 1.1 |
| Negative subsidy per property | (1,153.68) | (1,236.44) | (82.76) | 7.2 |
| Major Repairs Allowance (MRA) | 636.10 | 637.81 | 1.71 | 0.3 |
| Total allowances | (517.58) | (598.63) | (81.05) | 15.7 |

4.3 The overall impact on subsidy, after allowing for changes in property numbers and unit allowances is shown in Annex 1:

| | Final | Final | Chan | ge |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|--------|
| | Determination [| Determination | | |
| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | | |
| | £K | £K | £K | % |
| Management & maintenance | 98,810 | 98,516 | (294) | (0.3) |
| Guideline rent & CALA | (164,754) | (168, 365) | (3,611) | 2.2 |
| | (65,944) | (69,849) | (3,905) | 5.9 |
| Capital allowances | 19,558 | 20,124 | 565 | 2.9 |
| Negative subsidy | (46,386) | (49,725) | (3,339) | 7.2 |
| ALMO allowances | 32,811 | 32,811 | 0 | 0.0 |
| PFI | 6,097 | 6,097 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | (7,478) | (10,817) | (3,339) | 44.7 |
| MRA | 37,294 | 36,895 | (399) | (1.1) |
| | 29,816 | 26,078 | (3,738) | (12.5) |
| | | | | |

5 ALMO Management Fees

- 5.1 The Management Fees to the ALMOs are divided into three elements: one for repairs; one for management costs; and a third category for grounds maintenance was introduced in 2005/2006. The principles for allocating repairs & management budgets to the ALMOs was established in 2003/2004, broadly based on the national housing subsidy model, and the allocation of grounds maintenance is based on land area.
- 5.2 The total repairs budget for the ALMOs takes account of the percentage increase given by the Government for repairs, adjusted for the reduction in stock. The ALMOs management costs are allocated in accordance with a formula, which follows the same factors which the Government use to allocate resources to Local Authorities and thus, in effect, treats each ALMO as if it were a mini HRA. The formula allocates resources to each area based on the numbers of properties, factors which acknowledge the additional costs associated with flats, and the extent of crime and social deprivation in an area.
- 5.3 It is proposed to increase the 2009/10 ALMO management fee by 2%. The impact on the HRA budget is shown at Appendix 1.

5.4 Performance Incentives

5.4.1 A number of performance incentives have been put in place to reward ALMO performance, especially in relation to contributions to a successful CPA assessment. Additional Performance Incentives are in place for arrears & voids management.

6 Risks

- 6.1 The following section sets out the significant risks which, should they materialise would affect the budget. The HRA maintains a level of reserves in order to meet the impacts of such risks should they crystallise.
- 6.2 These risks are reviewed throughout the year as to likelihood and action taken to mitigate any impact wherever possible.
 - In year changes to subsidy regulations.
 - ALMOs are not able to fully validate the base data used in the subsidy claim.
 - ALMOs may incur additional costs that require additional financial support from the HRA.
 - Property numbers during the year may vary significantly from estimates due to fluctuations in the RTB numbers and developments such as the PFI schemes.
 - The level of additional support required by the ALMOs may not be sustainable in the long term future.

<u>Housing Revenue Account</u> <u>Draft Budget - 2009/2010</u>

Summary Budget

| | 2008/09 OE £000s | 2009/10 OE £000s |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Employees | 9,401 | 4,934 |
| Premises | 1,798 | 1,475 |
| Supplies & Services | 12,960 | 13,526 |
| Transport | 230 | 96 |
| Internal charges | 10,383 | 13,825 |
| Provisions | 2,325 | 2,285 |
| Capital | 18,735 | 20,140 |
| | 55,832 | 56,281 |
| internal income | (1,216) | (359) |
| rents | (159,854) | (169,507) |
| recharges to ALMOs | (6,602) | (3,307) |
| other income (inc. service charges) | (7,129) | (7,379) |
| | (118,968) | (124,271) |
| Housing Subsidy | 46,386 | 49,725 |
| ALMO Allowances | (30,581) | (32,811) |
| PFI allowance | (6,097) | (6,097) |
| | (109,260) | (113,454) |
| contribution to pensions Reserve | (113) | 462 |
| contribution to PFI Reserve | 508 | 284 |
| | (108,865) | (112,708) |
| Payments to the ALMOs | | |
| Management fees | 76,963 | 78,502 |
| Performance incentives | 1,321 | 1,395 |
| SCA Allowances | 30,581 | 32,811 |
| Budgeted Deficit/(Surplus) | 0 | 0 |



Environment and Neighbourhoods Community Safety



Main responsibilities:

 To tackle crime, drugs, and disorder and address the fear of crime and drug misuse in Leeds, through a number of specific programmes delivered as part of the Safer Leeds delivery Plan and through supporting the Safer Leeds Partnership in its work.

Anti-Social Behaviour Unit

• The Anti-Social Behaviour Unit will continue to work with partners, to develop a problem-solving and early intervention approach to anti-social behaviour, including taking enforcement action when required. The unit has consolidated its operational base to one location at Evolution House.

Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs)

 The council continues to match-fund 170 P.C.S.O.s with West Yorkshire Police, having agreed to continue funding for a further three years from April 2008. PCSOs are an integral part of the Neighbourhood Policing Teams and provide a high-visibility patrolling service in each ward.

Leeds Watch (CCTV operations)

• It is expected that an upgrade to digital monitoring will be completed during the year, resulting in the need for a revenue contribution of £188k towards the cost of unsupported borrowing. This is expected to significantly improve the quality of information gathered and will assist in reducing crime, the fear of crime and will provide reassurance to the public. Data captured by CCTV provides vital evidence to law enforcement agencies in both apprehending and prosecuting offenders and also plays a key role in the prevention and detection of crime committed in public areas. Two mobile CCTV vans work within communities, supporting the targeted multi-agency operations using Automated Number Plate Recognition Systems (ANPR).

Burglary Reduction Unit

The Burglary Reduction Unit commissions target hardening services to improve the security of
domestic properties, particularly of repeat victims in order to reduce burglary and repeat
victimisation. Other crime reduction activities include the use of property marking (Smartwater),
promotion of crime reduction advice and work with partners, such as ALMOs, to improve security to
properties. 'Alley-gating' (a ginnel gating programme) will continue in targeted locations to assist in
reducing offending.

Leeds Inter Agency Project (Women and Violence)

 The primary aim of the Leeds Inter-Agency Project is to improve services to women and children by supporting agencies to deliver the Leeds Domestic Violence Strategy. Training has been delivered to a range of service providers and Break the Silence resource packs have been distributed to schools. Work continues to improve the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System, particularly the Domestic Violence Court.

Safer Leeds Drugs Team

• The Safer Leeds Drugs Team leads on the strategic development of substance misuse delivery and its related activities, to meet performance targets set nationally, regionally and locally. Key areas of focus include the Drug Intervention Programme focusing on drug misusing offenders, community treatment programmes, helping young people resist drug and alcohol use, protect communities from drug and alcohol related anti-social and criminal behaviour and providing treatment to enable those with drug and alcohol problems to overcome them. This delivery has substantial funding streams, those the Pooled Treatment Budget (Department of Health), Drug Interventions Programme grants (Home Office) and mainstream contributions from major partnership stakeholders.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Community Safety



• In addition, the Safer Leeds Commissioning Team has responsibility for the commissioning and performance management of all services delivered through Community Safety, including crime reduction services, drug treatment and all other grant funded services.

Safer Leeds Partnership Support Team

• The Safer Leeds Partnership Support Team services and supports the Safer Leeds Partnership. It is responsible for ensuring the links between city-wide and locally based work are managed and leads on communications with the public and the media on behalf of Safer Leeds. It co-ordinates service planning and performance management for both the Council and the Partnership and coordinates and monitors the community safety and hate crime priority action plans and strategies. The team provides support for Strategic Leads, Division Partnerships and co-ordinates both city-wide and local programmes and projects.

Budget highlights 2009/10:

- In order to resource the unsupported borrowing costs associated with the digital upgrade of CCTV across the City, £138k has been included in the budget.
- In 2009/10 NRF and SSCF grant has reduced by £2,274k when compared to 2008/09. These reductions have been managed out by a combination of West Yorkshire Police mainstreaming their expenditure, by a more efficient use of resources, through the utilisation of LPSA reward grant and appropriate recharges to the Housing Revenue Account. As a result of addressing the reduction in NRF and SSCF in the aforementioned manner, the improvement in service delivery that had been resourced from these grants has been protected. Further work is still required to identify long term funding solutions to sustain these improvements.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Environmental Services



Main responsibilities:

Streetscene Services

Streetscene services delivers key services aimed at narrowing the gap between disadvantaged and more affluent communities and works towards ensuring all neighbourhoods are clean, green, attractive and well maintained. The creation of integrated Streetscene services is critical to the achievement of these government targets and corporate priorities to improve the cleanliness of the street environment. These key services are comprised of refuse collection, street cleansing and ancillary services.

Refuse collection services provide for:

- The collection of general and recyclable household municipal waste for 330,000 properties across the city, which house a population of over 750,000 people.
- Collection of dry, recyclable material from 306,000 domestic properties
- Collection of garden waste from 125,000 domestic properties, with a further 70,000 new households to receive the service during 2009/10.
- Collection of medical waste from domestic and commercial premises across the Leeds metropolitan
 area

Street cleansing and ancillary services include:

- Provision of street sweeping services, both manual and mechanical, to 11,500 roads
- Emptying over 250,000 gullies city wide
- Prevention and removal of fly tipping, fly posting, needles and graffiti
- Cleaning of public conveniences

Waste Strategy

Recycling and Waste section is charged with delivering a waste strategy and waste solution for the city. The service is committed to developing alternative ways of dealing with waste generated in Leeds which will be critical to meeting government targets for increasing recycling and reducing the amount of waste going to landfill. Leeds has set an ambitious target of recycling over 50% of its waste by 2020 and plans are in place to deliver this. Responsibilities of the team include:

- The delivery of the Waste Strategy for Leeds which sets out the long term vision for the city in terms
 of waste; that is to reduce, re-use, recycle and recover value from all waste. The commitment to
 dealing with waste generated in Leeds is critical to meeting a recycling target of 50% by 2020 and
 also reducing the amount of waste going to landfill.
- The provision of a recycling and waste disposal service, receiving household and municipal waste from the public and from council departments.
- The operation of a transfer loading station (although a further site will be re-developed) and 11 household waste sorting sites across the city.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Environmental Services



- The management of over 450 drop-off sites across Leeds where materials such as paper, cans and glass can be deposited for recycling.
- The management of 11 closed landfill sites at which emissions of leachate and methane are monitored.

Environmental Services is committed to working in partnership with other sections and partners to deliver the best possible services for the residents in Leeds and seeks to deliver this aim through a strong commitment to staff training and development.

Key Data

- Landfilled waste to reduce by approx 19,000 tonnes (-9%) from the 2008/09 budgeted levels. By the end of 2009/10 landfilled waste is expected to be 32,000 tonnes lower than 2007/08.
- Recycling and composted waste to rise by 18,000 tonnes (+18 %).
- Recycling and composting target to rise from 30% in 2008/09 to nearly 36% in 2009/10.
- Total Household waste in 2009/10 is projected to be lower than in 2005/06.
- Collection of over 22m bins per annum.

Budget highlights 2009/10:

- In line with the Waste Strategy additional resources have been provided to enhance the current recycling collection services. An additional £1.5m is being invested in Recycling Collection services. Specifically, the roll out of the garden waste collection service will continue and a further 70,000 households will receive the service, bringing the total households with access to the service to approximately 190,000.
- A weekly collection of food waste will be piloted in one area of the City.
- The continuation of the SORT fortnightly pilot which started in October 2008.
- Together these service developments are designed to increase the combined recycling and composting rate to nearly 36% in 2009/10. As a result the Council will save over £1m in landfill payments.
- An additional sum of £280k has been provided to support the implementation of the authority's Waste Strategy and for progressing the procurement of the authority's chosen final waste solution.
- Transitional funding of approximately £1m for services previously supported by the Working Neighbourhoods Fund has been agreed at a level which enables Streetscene services to support a wide variety of environmental initiatives, including the Intensive Neighbourhood Management programme in each area of the city and the continuation of the graffiti removal service.
- An additional £103k has been provided within the Street Cleansing service to improve the cleansing of gulleys.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Health and Environmental Action



Main responsibilities:

Environmental Action Teams (EAT's) and Specialist Team

In 2008/09, the Enforcement division joined with Environmental Health to form Health and Environmental Action Services in the Environment and Neighbourhoods Directorate. The services joined together to deliver a more localised service with the teams being split over three geographical areas and providing a specialist support.

This service, with around 80 staff in total across the city, is responsible for a range of neighbourhood related enforcement activities including noise nuisance, dangerous, stray or roaming dogs, dog fouling, waste in gardens, overgrown vegetation, littering, placards, A-boards, graffiti, flyering, waste from domestic and commercial bins, street litter control notices, flytipping, abandoned and untaxed vehicles, abandoned trolleys, mud on highways, drainage and pest control and other miscellaneous environmental issues. The teams carry out enforcement and preventative work.

The three Environmental Action Teams (EATs) mirror the same geographical boundaries as Area Management (there is an EAT in West North West, East North East and South). The EATs provide a fast and functional response to enquiries and have established good communications with ward members and the local community. The Specialist Team provide a city-wide response to dog related activities, abandoned vehicles, graffiti, flytipping and other activities where specialist advice is needed.

The service also supports agencies addressing graffiti and waste minimisation. The service is at the forefront of the council's zero tolerance approach to environmental crime. By contributing to the Environmental Enforcement Working Group, the service will continue to take a prominent lead in co-ordinating enforcement policies and practices across the authority.

The service supports good food safety standards in the city by the inspection of food businesses, and a wide range of interventions including the reporting of good hygiene practice through the "scores on the doors" website. It promotes and supports Health, Safety and Welfare at work, through inspections, investigation of accidents and education in the service sector.

It not only regulates premises likely to pollute the atmosphere, monitors air quality and investigates complaints about nuisance and pollution but it also provides a pest control services in homes and businesses.

It enforces animal health legislation in respect of welfare of livestock at markets and during transportation.

The function assists landlords, private tenants and owner-occupiers with housing issues, giving priority to meeting the needs of disabled, elderly and vulnerable people, and improving housing decency.

It also provides advice and information on environmental and nuisance problems such as noise, air pollution, rubbish, and housing disrepair.

It works to improve the council's performance on reducing fuel poverty and the energy efficiency of the housing stock in Leeds. It also provides specialist environmental health advice and acts as consultees to a range of agencies and licensing authorities, and administers a number of licensing schemes directly on behalf of the council.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Health and Environmental Action



Car Parking

The service manages, develops and maintains most of the council's on-street and off-street parking, including Woodhouse Lane car park, paid surface car parks in the city centre and over 40 unpaid district car parks. Parking tickets are issued for offences, and the service administers the fine collection and appeal process. Car parks are maintained and the division administers all of the residential permits required for permit zones.

Parking services embrace public/private partnerships for parking enforcement; use state of the art ICT to issue and track the enforcement process; identify and implement new parking areas and review parking prices. These reviews not only consider the actual cost of parking, but also the policies related to specific parking sectors, e.g. evening parking, districts, etc.

Work is generated both reactively and proactively; through intelligence led initiatives and educative approaches. A high profile approach is taken including the use of notices, fixed penalty notices and prosecutions. The police, trading-standards, and the Environment Agency are close partners with the service.

Budget highlights 2009/10:

- In order to manage budget pressures, the service has identified a number of efficiencies that it will be targeting in 2009/10.
- Additional enforcement activity around bus lanes in the City Centre, and the implementation of the requirements of the Traffic Management Act 2008, will increase enforcement income by £155k.
- A review of car parking provision in the City Centre has identified additional capacity and combined
 with an intention to implement charging arrangements in the City Centre on a Sunday, net additional
 income of £608k is projected. In respect of Sunday charging it is intended that a nominal fee will be
 charged for the first four hours with a higher rate beyond this in order to encourage better parking for
 shoppers.
- Additional payments (£248k) to the external contractor, who has responsibility for the delivery of the domestic pest control service, reflects an enhanced and more responsive service that is now being delivered.
- Additional expenditure of £35k is required to recalibrate noise monitoring equipment operated by Health and Environmental Action Services.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Housing Services – General Fund



Main responsibilities:

To improve the quality and variety of the housing offer to the people of Leeds by:

- Increasing the supply of homes (all tenures) meeting the decency standard
- Increasing the number of affordable homes
- Increasing levels of reoccupation of long term empty homes
- Expansion of accreditation in the private rented sector
- Reduction in the number of homeless households
- Redressing the mix of housing tenure as appropriate within neighbourhoods
- Increasing opportunities to access housing options across all tenures
- Ensuring the use of housing land and assets supports the wider regeneration of neighbourhoods
- Creating pathways for neighbourhoods to influence decisions at neighbourhood level
- Support integration and cohesion at a neighbourhood level

The primary aims of the Roseville Enterprises (Doors) include:

- To act as a both a responsible sub-contractor and an ethical partner in ensuring the safe, effective and cost efficient methods of delivering a range of safe, secure and fire resistant quality composite door and door sets.
- To ensure that we meet all our production targets and through that assist our partners in delivering their required contracts, on time, defect free, and within prescribed budgets.
- To always act in a manner to the workforce and customers that befits a caring, ethically and moral employer.
- Ensure we continuously provide a safe and fulfilling environment in which the workforce can benefit through learning experiences and thrive in a safe manufacturing environment.
- Through this our people will enhance their life skills through learning, sharing and developing new and transferable skills, thereby creating opportunities for progression into supported mainstream working.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Housing Services – General Fund



Budget highlights 2009/10:

- In order to manage budget pressures, the service has identified a number of efficiencies that it will be targeting in 2009/2010.
- As a result of a significant fall in the demand for its products as the Council's decency programme
 comes to a conclusion, it is forecast that for 2009/10 there are only sufficient orders for Roseville to
 keep the staff gainfully employed for one month. Given this context, it is appropriate that Roseville
 Enterprises (Doors) ceases to operate during 2009/10, and that appropriate care packages will be
 required to be identified for individual members of staff where appropriate (£90k).
- Increased demand for the use of Care Ring service (£105k) can be partially offset by charges to Adult Social Care for Telecare (£70k).
- The Temporary Emergency Accommodation (TEAs) & Resettlement Service has now transferred to new external provider; this has generated savings of £42k.
- In respect of homelessness accommodation and the Sheltered Warden service, it is intended to review the process to increase the recovery level of eligible income (£150k).



Environment and Neighbourhoods Regeneration



Main responsibilities:

Area Management and Area Regeneration Teams

- To deliver the Area Committees' priorities stated in the Area Delivery Plans. To provide an area management service which focuses on local priorities, improving services, engaging communities, promoting community cohesion and co-ordinating local partnership working to deliver Leeds Strategic Plan outcomes.
- To effectively respond to local priorities through the delivery of the city's Wellbeing Programme.

Regeneration Projects and Programmes

 To develop and implement major projects and programmes which improve the physical fabric and infrastructure of the city and contribute to its economic well-being and the longer-term transformation and sustainability of deprived neighbourhoods.

Regeneration Policy and Resources

- To identify, manage and target resources to meet the Leeds Strategic Plan service improvement priorities and the delivery of the city's regeneration programme.
- To work with partner agencies to commission and align resource to achieve the Leeds Local Area Agreement outcomes.
- To take a lead role on policy, strategies and action to support the voluntary, community and faith sector, to contribute to the delivery of the Leeds Strategic Plan.
- To develop and review strategy and policy to inform the service priorities and delivery plans of the Regeneration Service including community centres, neighbourhood services and community cohesion and engagement activities.

Jobs and Skills

 To assist local people to find and retain employment supported by the provision of high quality learning and skills targeted at the council's priority groups, including those in receipt of work-related, incapacity and lone parent benefits. This will make a major contribution to the Narrowing the Gap agenda.

Budget highlights 2009/10:

Well Being

 The Area Committees have responsibility for revenue and capital Wellbeing monies of £2m and £1m respectively to support activity in local communities.

Community Centres

• The service currently manages a portfolio of 73 community centres with a budget of over £3m.

Neighbourhood Management

• Work has begun to identify new approaches within priority neighbourhoods across the city, to sustain activity undertaken through the intensive neighbourhood management projects, as external funding comes to an end. Currently this area of work receives £751k of external grant funding.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Regeneration



Major Programmes

- Delivery of the East and South East Regeneration Initiative (EASEL) has commenced securing initial 5yr investment in housing of £70m and establishing a long term Joint Venture vehicle in partnership with Bellway PLC
- Working to secure up to £189m of Housing PFI schemes in Little London and Beeston Hill and Holbeck.
- A comprehensive Strategic Delivery & Investment Plan for the West Leeds Gateway will be produced in 2009/10 setting out the Council's priorities for this part of the city over the next 5 years.
- As part of the Leeds/Bradford Corridor programme the development of the £10m Northern Challenge Housing scheme will result in 364 new homes, 50 permanent jobs and 50 training places.
- Delivery of the £11.6m Town & District Centre scheme is nearing maturity with improvement works to most of the 17 targeted district centres completed, commenced or in the tender phase.
- The £2m Heritage Lottery Funded (HLF) Townscape Heritage Initiative (THI) schemes in Armley and Chapeltown will commence on site in 2009/10 as part of a 4 year programme of work.

Jobs and Skills

- Expansion of the Job Shop network offering a visible, accessible presence for Leeds City Council within the heart of communities.
- Move away from direct delivery towards commissioning, leading to the creation of diverse and effective partnership arrangements and targeted work with employers, including the Easel and Aire Valley initiatives.
- Facilitation of a council-wide apprenticeship programme for up to 250 learners.



Environment and Neighbourhoods Strategic Landlord



Main responsibilities:

- Providing housing services to over 58,000 tenancies through the Arms Length Management Organisations (ALMOs).
- Administering enquiries and applications by tenants under the Right to Buy legislation.
- Managing services to leaseholders.
- Consulting with and involving tenants in all aspects of departmental services.
- Overall management and strategy of council housing in the city, including research and development.

Budget highlights 2009/10:

- The budget includes the allocation to the Arms Length Management Organisations, which took responsibility for managing the council's stock of housing from February 2003. The overall management fee has been increased by 2% over the 2008/09 level.
- Rents have increased by 6.2 % on average, and this equates to an average £3.58 per week over a 48-week period. Individual rents will increase by varying amounts, which is due to the authority implementing the government's 15-year rent restructuring policy, of which 2009/08 is the eighth year. Under this policy individual tenants are protected from large increases in rent by the government's requirement that rents will not increase by more than 'inflation + 0.5% + £2' per week.

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manaç | Managed by the service | vice | Managed | Total |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------|----------|------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| | | 5008/08 | spending | income | net | outside the service | 2009/10 |
| Chief Environmental Services Officer | Streetscene Environmental Services | 47,555 | 53,102 | -3,141 | 49,962 | 3,105 | 53,067 |
| | Health and Environmental Action | 11,139 | 10,916 | -3,181 | 7,734 | 2,048 | 9,782 |
| | Car Parking | -5,946 | 5,396 | -13,682 | -8,286 | 1,185 | -7,101 |
| Chief Community Safety Officer | Community Safety | 4,111 | 5,287 | -1,964 | 3,323 | 781 | 4,104 |
| | Safer Leeds Drugs Team | 36 | 9,360 | -9,500 | -140 | 172 | 32 |
| | Safer Leeds Partnership | 12 | 1,951 | -639 | 1,312 | 21 | 1,333 |
| Chief Regeneration Officer | Regeneration | 10,391 | 15,082 | -5,393 | 689'6 | 166 | 9,855 |
| | Jobs and Skills | 6,752 | 8,251 | -5,123 | 3,128 | 504 | 3,632 |
| | Community Centres | 3,126 | 2,241 | -585 | 1,656 | 1,471 | 3,127 |
| Chief Housing Services Officer | Housing Services | 8,105 | 15,960 | -10,994 | 4,966 | 2,670 | 7,636 |
| Chief Officer Resources and Strategy | General Fund Support Services | • | 623 | • | 623 | -623 | • |
| | Housing Benefit | 2,379 | 221,410 | -219,063 | 2,346 | 1 | 2,346 |
| Net cost of service | | 87,660 | 349,577 | -273,265 | 76,312 | 11,500 | 87,813 |
| | Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | 518 | | | • | 1,440 | 1,440 |
| Net revenue charge | | 88,178 | 349,577 | -273,265 | 76,312 | 12,941 | 89,253 |
| | | 1 | | | | | |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Employees | | Transport | |
| Direct pay | 41,775 | Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 7,080 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 1,807 | Travel allowances | 344 |
| National Insurance contributions | 2,986 | Fuel | 2,322 |
| Superannuation costs | 5,287 | Transport-related insurance | 188 |
| Other pension costs | 1,351 | | 9,934 |
| Other employee related costs | 352 | Other costs | |
| Training and development | 270 | Managed recharges from other | 5,676 |
| | 53,829 | directorates | |
| Premises | | Charges between the General Fund | 1,020 |
| Building maintenance | 158 | and the HRA | 202 |
| Grounds maintenance | 36 | Services provided by other organisations | 223 |
| Building security | 302 | | 2,510 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 249 | Housing Benefit payments | 218,675 |
| Gas | 251 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 1,097 |
| Electricity | 526 | Transfers to and from other accounts | 8,783 |
| Other utilities | 164 | Transfere to and nom outer decounts | 237,985 |
| Rent | 3,040 | | 201,000 |
| NNDR | 1,510 | Managed expenditure | 349,577 |
| Accomodation charges | 1,674 | - managed oxperiorate | 0.0,0 |
| Premises-related insurance | 59 | Internal income | |
| | 7,969 | From other directorates | -4,594 |
| Supplies and services | | From capital schemes | -309 |
| Materials and equipment | 2,062 | Charges between the General Fund | -2,930 |
| Stationery and postage | 354 | and the HRA | _,,,,, |
| Advertising | 40 | Reallocated grants | -212 |
| IT and telecommunications | 939 | | -8,045 |
| Insurance | 83 | External income | |
| Events and projects | 60 | Government grants | -225,200 |
| Professional fees | 3,861 | Other grants | -250 |
| Grants and contributions | 8,583 | Sale of goods and services | -930 |
| Recycling and reuse | 2,346 | Fees and charges | -18,930 |
| Waste disposal and landfill tax | 11,867 | Education Leeds income | -120 |
| Allowances | 683 | Contributions | -9,164 |
| Consultancy services | 688 | Other income | -9,283 |
| Security services | 280 | Rents | -1,097 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 7,151 | ALMOs income | -222 |
| Publicity and promotion | 615 | Interest and dividends | -24 |
| Miscellaneous | 45 | | -265,219 |
| Equipment financing charge | 204 | | |
| | 39,860 | Managed income | -273,265 |
| | | Net managed budget | 76,312 |
| | | | |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget |
|---|-----------------|
| | 2009/10 |
| entral recharges | 0.000 |
| Central recharges Corporate and democratic core | 9,229 -1,154 |
| corporate and democratic core | 8,075 |
| ther internal adjustments | 0,070 |
| nternal reallocations | 23,658 |
| nternal reallocations income | -23,719 |
| | -60 |
| ccounting adjustments | |
| FRS 17 costs | 638 |
| /ehicles and plant financing charge | -2,144 |
| Capital managed outside service | 4,992 |
| | 3,486 |
| anaged outside the service | 11,500 |
| | |
| et cost of service | 87,813 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Budget manager: Chief Environmental Services Officer

| Streetscene Environmental Services | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 16,955 | Managed recharges from other | 845 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 1,246 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 1,185 | Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 46 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,955 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 783 |
| Other pension costs | 391 | Capital experiolitie illianting charge | 1,674 |
| Other employee related costs | 198 | | 1,074 |
| Training and development | 159 | Managed expenditure | 53,102 |
| | 22,089 | wanaged expenditure | 33,102 |
| Premises | | Internal income | |
| Building maintenance | 76 | | 0.440 |
| Grounds maintenance | 9 | From other directorates | -2,146 |
| Building security | 84 | Reallocated grants | -212 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 27 | Estamalia agua | -2,357 |
| Gas | 7 | External income | 000 |
| Electricity | 118 | Sale of goods and services | -363 |
| Other utilities | 50 | Fees and charges | -256 |
| Rent | 8 | Other income | -33 |
| NNDR | 218 | ALMOs income | -132 |
| Premises-related insurance | 5 | | -783 |
| | 601 | | |
| Supplies and services | | Managed income | -3,141 |
| Materials and equipment | 872 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 59 | Net managed budget | 49,962 |
| Advertising | 12 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 92 | Central recharges | |
| Insurance | 34 | Central recharges | 48 |
| Events and projects | 57 | | 48 |
| Professional fees | 11 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Recycling and reuse | 2,346 | Internal reallocations | 8,545 |
| Waste disposal and landfill tax | 11,867 | Internal reallocations income | -6,160 |
| Allowances | 6 | | 2,385 |
| Consultancy services | 574 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Security services | 280 | FRS 17 costs | 344 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 2,619 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -2,089 |
| Publicity and promotion | 459 | Capital managed outside service | 2,416 |
| Miscellaneous | 2 | | 671 |
| Equipment financing charge | 204 | | |
| Equipment inianoling orialige | 19,494 | Managed outside the service | 3,105 |
| Transport | 10,404 | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 6,787 | Net cost of service | 53,067 |
| Travel allowances | 24 | | |
| Fuel | 2,254 | | |
| | 180 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 9,244 | | |
| | 9,244 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Environmental Services Officer

| | Budget | | Budget |
|--|---------|--|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 6,997 | Managed expenditure | 10,916 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 152 | <u> </u> | |
| National Insurance contributions | 495 | Internal income | |
| Superannuation costs | 953 | From other directorates | -495 |
| Other pension costs | 118 | Charges between the General Fund | -190 |
| Other employee related costs | 28 | and the HRA | |
| Training and development | 31 | | -685 |
| , | 8,774 | External income | |
| Premises | - , | Sale of goods and services | -308 |
| Building security | 37 | Fees and charges | -1,202 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 33 | Other income | -933 |
| Gas | 4 | Rents | -2 |
| Electricity | 16 | ALMOs income | -51 |
| Other utilities | 2 | | -2,496 |
| Rent | 48 | | |
| NNDR | 36 | Managed income | -3,181 |
| Premises-related insurance | _ | | |
| Tremises related insurance | 176 | Net managed budget | 7,734 |
| Supplies and services | 170 | | |
| Materials and equipment | 142 | Central recharges | |
| Stationery and postage | 123 | Central recharges | 314 |
| Advertising | 123 | , and the second | 314 |
| IT and telecommunications | 224 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Insurance | 3 | Internal reallocations | 1,493 |
| Professional fees | 48 | Internal reallocations income | -128 |
| Grants and contributions | ŀ | | 1,365 |
| Allowances | 9 7 | Accounting adjustments | , |
| | 22 | FRS 17 costs | 241 |
| Consultancy services Other hired and contracted services | 714 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -40 |
| | | Capital managed outside service | 169 |
| Publicity and promotion | 70 | Capital managed calcide control | 369 |
| Miscellaneous | 15 | | |
| Tuesday | 1,389 | Managed outside the service | 2,048 |
| Transport | 100 | | 2,0 10 |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 120 | Net cost of service | 9,782 |
| Travel allowances | 129 | 1101 0001 01 001 1100 | 3,702 |
| Fuel | 36 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 5 | | |
| | 291 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 233 | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 53 | | |
| | 286 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Environmental Services Officer

| Car Parking | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 2,518 | Fees and charges | -12,997 |
| National Insurance contributions | 172 | Other income | -48 |
| Superannuation costs | 334 | Rents | -8 |
| Other pension costs | 11 | | -13,054 |
| Other employee related costs | 12 | | |
| Training and development | 21 | Managed income | -13,682 |
| | 3,067 | | |
| Premises | | Net managed budget | -8,286 |
| Grounds maintenance | 25 | | |
| Building security | 66 | Central recharges | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 2 | Central recharges | 16 |
| Electricity | 113 | | 16 |
| Other utilities | 7 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Rent | 5 | Internal reallocations | 4,588 |
| NNDR | 663 | Internal reallocations income | -4,283 |
| | 882 | | 306 |
| Supplies and services | | Accounting adjustments | |
| Materials and equipment | 336 | FRS 17 costs | 115 |
| Stationery and postage | 71 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -2 |
| Advertising | 9 | Capital managed outside service | 751 |
| IT and telecommunications | 164 | | 864 |
| Insurance | 27 | | |
| Professional fees | 27 | Managed outside the service | 1,185 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 678 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 1 | Net cost of service | -7,101 |
| | 1,314 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 73 | | |
| Travel allowances | 2 | | |
| Fuel | 17 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | _ | | |
| · | 92 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 26 | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 15 | | |
| | 41 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 5,396 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -628 | | |
| | -628 | | |
| | , 0_0 | 1 | 1 |

Budget manager: Chief Community Safety Officer

| Community Safety | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 0003 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 2,311 | Contributions | -141 |
| National Insurance contributions | 168 | Other income | -311 |
| Superannuation costs | 295 | | -452 |
| Other pension costs | 26 | | |
| Other employee related costs | 4 | Managed income | -1,964 |
| - | 2,804 | | |
| Premises | | Net managed budget | 3,323 |
| Building maintenance | 1 | | |
| Building security | - | Central recharges | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 13 | Central recharges | 336 |
| Electricity | 32 | | 336 |
| Rent | 1 | Other internal adjustments | |
| NNDR | 43 | Internal reallocations | 855 |
| Premises-related insurance | 7 | Internal reallocations income | -538 |
| | 98 | | 317 |
| Supplies and services | | Accounting adjustments | |
| Materials and equipment | 7 | FRS 17 costs | 85 |
| Stationery and postage | 3 | Capital managed outside service | 44 |
| IT and telecommunications | 132 | | 129 |
| Insurance | 3 | | |
| Events and projects | - | Managed outside the service | 781 |
| Professional fees | 3 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 188 | Net cost of service | 4,104 |
| Allowances | 1 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 1,566 | | |
| | 1,903 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 4 | | |
| Travel allowances | 15 | | |
| Fuel | 9 | | |
| | 28 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 277 | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 39 | | |
| Capital expenditure financing charge | 138 454 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 5,287 | | |
| | 0,207 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | -1,513 | | |
| | -1,513 | 1 | |

Budget manager: Chief Community Safety Officer

| Safer Leeds Drugs Team | | | |
|--|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| £0003 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 467 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 33 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 62 | | |
| | 562 | | |
| Premises | | | |
| Rent | 3 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 11 | | |
| Transfers to and from other accounts | 8,783 | | |
| | 8,795 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 9,360 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -2,767 | | |
| Contributions | -6,732 | | |
| | -9,500 | | |
| Managed income | -9,500 | | |
| Net managed budget | -140 | | |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges | 9 | | |
| • | 9 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 140 | | |
| | 140 | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | 23 | | |
| | 23 | | |
| Managed outside the service | 172 | | |
| Net cost of service | 32 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Community Safety Officer

| Safer Leeds Partnership | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|------|---------|
| 0000 | Budget | 2000 | Budget |
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 412 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 30 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 55 | | |
| | 496 | • | |
| Premises | | | |
| Rent | 57 | | |
| | 57 | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Grants and contributions | 1,109 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 202 | | |
| | 1,311 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other | 86 | | |
| directorates | | | |
| | 86 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 1,951 | | |
| | | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| Charges between the General Fund | -77 | | |
| and the HRA | 77 | | |
| Futowal in some | -77 | | |
| External income | 500 | | |
| Government grants | -562 | | |
| | -562 | | |
| Managed income | -639 | | |
| | | | |
| Net managed budget | 1,312 | | |
| | | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | 21 | | |
| | 21 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed outside the service | 21 | | |
| Net cost of service | 1,333 | | |
| Net cost of service | 1,555 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Regeneration Officer

| Regeneration | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| £000£ | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Internal income | |
| Direct pay | 4,394 | From other directorates | -592 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 349 | From capital schemes | -187 |
| National Insurance contributions | 340 | Charges between the General Fund | -670 |
| Superannuation costs | 585 | and the HRA | 4 440 |
| Other pension costs | 180 | | -1,448 |
| Training and development | 10 | External income | 4 000 |
| | 5,858 | | -1,028 |
| Premises | | Contributions | -1,650 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 2 | Other income | -1,265 |
| Gas | 3 | Rents | -2 |
| Electricity | 5 | | -3,945 |
| Other utilities | 1 | Manageria | 5.000 |
| Rent | 22 | Managed income | -5,393 |
| NNDR | 35 | Not see a see that the | 0.000 |
| | 69 | Net managed budget | 9,689 |
| Supplies and services | | Control recharges | |
| Materials and equipment | 78 | Central recharges | 205 |
| Stationery and postage | 36 | Central recharges | 285 |
| Advertising | 7 | Other internal adjustments | 285 |
| IT and telecommunications | 101 | Other internal adjustments Internal reallocations | 1 617 |
| Professional fees | 193 | | 1,617 |
| Grants and contributions | 6,601 | Internal reallocations income | -1,758 -141 |
| Allowances | 5 | Accounting adjustments | -141 |
| Consultancy services | 75 | Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs | 11 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 782 | | 41 |
| Publicity and promotion | 45 | Capital managed outside service | -19 22 |
| Miscellaneous | 5 | | 22 |
| _ | 7,929 | Managed outside the service | 166 |
| Transport | | ivialitaged odiside the service | 100 |
| Travel allowances | 72 | Net cost of service | 9,855 |
| | 72 | Net cost of service | 9,000 |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 1,067 | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 69 | | |
| Services provided by other organisations | 17 | | |
| | 1,153 | - | |
| Managed expenditure | 15,082 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Regeneration Officer

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 2,269 | Managed expenditure | 8,251 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 19 | - managed expenditure | 5,20 |
| National Insurance contributions | 157 | Internal income | |
| Superannuation costs | 300 | From other directorates | -379 |
| Other pension costs | 546 | | -379 |
| Other employee related costs | 3 | External income | 3.0 |
| Training and development | 17 | Government grants | -3,486 |
| ag and development | 3,311 | - | -250 |
| Premises | 5,5 | Sale of goods and services | -86 |
| Grounds maintenance | 2 | Fees and charges | -77 |
| Building security | 11 | Education Leeds income | -120 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 78 | Contributions | -541 |
| Gas | 32 | Rents | -185 |
| Electricity | 52 | | -4,744 |
| Other utilities | 14 | | ., |
| Rent | 77 | Managed income | -5,123 |
| NNDR | 113 | | 3,123 |
| Accomodation charges | -222 | Net managed budget | 3,128 |
| Premises-related insurance | 13 | | ,,,,, |
| | 170 | Central recharges | |
| Supplies and services | | Central recharges | 93 |
| Materials and equipment | 76 | j j | 93 |
| Stationery and postage | 29 | Other internal adjustments | |
| IT and telecommunications | -5 | Internal reallocations | 2,633 |
| Insurance | 8 | Internal reallocations income | -1,847 |
| Events and projects | _ | | 786 |
| Professional fees | 3,062 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Grants and contributions | 355 | FRS 17 costs | -433 |
| Allowances | 538 | Capital managed outside service | 58 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 520 | | -375 |
| Publicity and promotion | 5 | | |
| , . | 4,588 | Managed outside the service | 504 |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 40 | Net cost of service | 3,632 |
| Travel allowances | 24 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 1 | | |
| • | 65 | 1 | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 94 | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 24 | | |
| | 117 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Regeneration Officer

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Premises | | Net cost of service | 3,127 |
| NNDR | 198 | | |
| Accomodation charges | 1,897 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 26 | | |
| Tromised related incuraries | 2,121 | | |
| Supplies and services | _,:_: | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 10 | | |
| Events and projects | - | | |
| Professional fees | 4 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | l | | |
| Other filled and contracted services | 27 41 | | |
| Other costs | 41 | | |
| | 70 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 73 | | |
| Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 6 | | |
| | 79 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 2,241 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -243 | | |
| | -243 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Fees and charges | -241 | | |
| Contributions | -100 | | |
| | -341 | | |
| Managed income | -585 | | |
| Net managed budget | 1,656 | | |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges | 323 | | |
| | 323 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 66 | | |
| | 66 | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| Capital managed outside service | 1,082 | | |
| . . | 1,082 | | |
| Managed outside the service | 1,471 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Housing Services Officer

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|--|----------------|--|-------------------|
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 5,068 | Managed recharges from other | 200 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 40 | directorates | |
| National Insurance contributions | 371 | Charges between the General Fund | 757 |
| Superannuation costs | 699 | and the HRA | 000 |
| Other pension costs | 68 | Services provided by other organisations | 200 |
| Other employee related costs | 103 | Sheltered accomodation | 2,510 |
| Training and development | 32 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 176 |
| | 6,381 | Capital experience interioring energe | 3,849 |
| Premises | | | 0,010 |
| Building maintenance | 81 | Managed expenditure | 15,960 |
| Building security | 103 | managea experience | 10,000 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 94 | Internal income | |
| Gas | 207 | From other directorates | -11 |
| Electricity | 191 | From capital schemes | -122 |
| Other utilities | 90 | Charges between the General Fund | -48 |
| Rent | 2,818 | and the HRA | |
| NNDR | 204 | | -714 |
| Accomodation charges | -1 | External income | |
| Premises-related insurance | 4 | Government grants | -2,440 |
| | 3,791 | Sale of goods and services | -173 |
| Supplies and services | | Fees and charges | -4,157 |
| Materials and equipment | 545 | Other income | -2,547 |
| Stationery and postage | 20 | Rents | -900 |
| IT and telecommunications | 201 | ALMOs income | -39 |
| Insurance | 7 | Interest and dividends | -24 |
| Events and projects | 2 | | -10,280 |
| Professional fees | 509 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 320 | Managed income | -10,994 |
| Allowances | 126 | | |
| Consultancy services | 17 | Net managed budget | 4,960 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 42 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | _ | Central recharges | |
| Miscellaneous | 9 | Central recharges | 73′ |
| | 1,800 | | 73 |
| Transport | | Other internal adjustments | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 56 | Internal reallocations | 2,567 |
| Travel allowances | 75 | Internal reallocations income | -1,30 |
| Fuel | 6 | | 1,266 |
| Transport-related insurance | 2 | Accounting adjustments | |
| | 139 | FRS 17 costs | 198 |
| | | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -13 |
| | | Capital managed outside service | 49 |
| | | | 673 |
| | | T . | |

Budget manager: Chief Housing Services Officer

| Housing Services | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Managed outside the service | 2,670 | | |
| Net cost of service | 7,636 | | |
| Net cost of service | 7,030 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Resources and Strategy

| General Fund Support Services | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 384 | Managed outside the service | -623 |
| National Insurance contributions | 36 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 49 | Net cost of service | - |
| Other pension costs | 12 | | |
| Other employee related costs | 4 | | |
| Training and development | 1 | | |
| | 486 | | |
| Premises | | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 3 | | |
| | 3 | | |
| Supplies and services | | 1 | |
| Materials and equipment | 5 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 13 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 19 | | |
| Insurance | _ | | |
| Professional fees | 4 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 2 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 34 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 14 | | |
| | 91 | - | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | _ | | |
| Travel allowances | 2 | | |
| | 2 | | |
| Other costs | _ | - | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 40 | | |
| u | 40 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 623 | | |
| Net managed budget | 623 | | |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges | 7,075 | | |
| Corporate and democratic core | -1,154 | | |
| | 5,921 | - | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 1,154 | | |
| Internal reallocations income | -7,704 | | |
| | -6,550 | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | 7 | | |
| | 7 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Resources and Strategy

| Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
|-------------------|--|---|
| | | |
| 2,734 | | |
| 218,675 | | |
| 221,410 | | |
| 221,410 | | |
| | | |
| -214,917 | | |
| -4,146 | | |
| -219,063 | | |
| -219,063 | | |
| 2,346 | | |
| 2,346 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 2009/10 2,734 218,675 221,410 221,410 -214,917 -4,146 -219,063 -219,063 2,346 | 2009/10 £000 2,734 218,675 221,410 221,410 -214,917 -4,146 -219,063 -219,063 2,346 |

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: Central and Corporate Functions

1 Introduction

- 1.1 This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the directorate's budget for the 2009/10 Budget.
- 1.2 The Budget, as in previous years, has been prepared at outturn prices and as such there is no central provision for pay and prices.
- 1.3 Following the Council's Support Services Review, three major functions have been transferred during 2008/09 to Resources Directorate from the individual directorates reflecting the new operational arrangements of the Council. These services are Financial Management, Human Resources and Corporate Property Management. The impact of these transfers is that Net Managed Expenditure will increase.

2 Service Context

- 2.1 Central and Corporate functions covers the services provided by Resources and Chief Executive's comprising both direct services for the citizens of Leeds, such as Housing Benefits and Customer Services, plus all the key support and trading services that provide the infrastructure for the whole Council.
- 2.2 The key priorities for 2009/10 and beyond centre on supporting the Council's front line services in areas such as resource management, ICT and value for money. Aligned with this is the wide ranging 'business transformation' agenda which will equip the Council to use information and technology much more effectively and will also produce significant efficiency savings.
- 2.3 The Central and Corporate budget has been contained within the constraints of cash standstill in 2009/10.
- 3 Explanation of decrease between the Original Budget (Adjusted) 2008/09 and the Budget 2009/10 £0.651m (5.27%)
- 3.1 The variation can be summarised as follows:

| | | £000s |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Net Cost of Service - Original Budget 2008/09 | | 12,790 |
| Adjustments | - | 195 |
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 | | 12,595 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service | - | 20,895 |
| Changes in Prices • Pay | | 3,603 |
| Price Income | - | 33 |
| Service Budget Changes Changes in Service Levels Other factors not affecting level of service | | 20,100 1,372 |
| Efficiency Savings | - | 4,798 |
| | | 20,244 |
| Net Cost of Service - Budget 2009/10 | | 11,944 |
| Net Managed Budget | | 73,002 |
| Managed Outside Service | - | 61,058 |
| Net Cost of Service | | 11,944 |

3.2 Adjustments

Due to the transfer of student support functions to the Student Loan Company, RSG has been reduced by £195k.

3.3 Movements on budgets managed outside the service

Capital charges have reduced by £459k. The main reasons are a reduction in charges in respect of previous ICT developments of £770k largely offset by an increase relating to the transfer of building into Corporate Property Management.

Other changes, mainly the impact of reallocating the centrally controlled support costs back to directorate accounts amounts to -£19,654k.

- 3.4 Changes in prices
- 3.4.1 Provision of £3,603k has been made for pay awards (at 2%) and pension costs changes.
- 3.4.2 No provision has been made for inflation on running cost budgets apart from unavoidable contract increases. The effect of this cash limit is £1,325k.
- 3.4.3 Court cost fees have been increased by 2% (£33k).
- 3.5 Service Budget Changes

3.5.1 Efficiency savings

For this directorate the following savings have been identified for 2009/10:

| Nature of saving | Total £000s |
|---|----------------|
| Staffing savings: | |
| - Services to the public | 665 |
| - Support Services | 2,471 |
| Procurement savings | 463 |
| Corporate sickness savings target | 434 |
| Mobile phones savings (new contract) | 57 |
| Travel review | 130 |
| Introduction of the 'managed print' service | 82 |
| ICT collaboration project (replacement of Lotus | |
| Notes) | 225 |
| Revenues and Benefits integration work | 50 |
| Reduction in audit fee | 20 |
| Energy efficiency initiatives | 100 |
| Accommodation savings | 82 |
| Other – various | 19 |
| TOTAL | 4,798 |

3.5.2 Changes in Service Levels

As described in para 1.3 above the most significant change in budgets concerns the transfer of Finance, HR and Corporate Property Management budgets from individual directorates into Resources. The increase in 'managed budget' is £18.7m from the OE 2008/09. This change reflects the change in organisation and management of these support service functions aimed at maintaining and improving the quality of service provision but also achieving savings and efficiencies. An example of the change being introduced is the launch of the new Occupational Health Service from February 2009.

Corporate ICT are implementing and will be responsible for the management of a new Council wide 'managed print' solution which has been trialled in Merrion House and realised significant financial and non-financial benefits. The new service will cost approximately 1.3m in 2009/10 against previous spend of £1.8m, thus generating savings of £0.5m across the Council.

Following a successful pilot scheme in 2008/09, the Community Meals service, which provides a seven day hot meals service, will expand the pilot city wide. Some significant

economies have been realised in the utilisation of vehicles and the city wide service has been developed from close partnership working with Adult Social Care.

3.5.3 Other Factors not affecting the level of service

In order to maintain existing service levels a number of unavoidable contract increases have been reflected in the budget: ICT contract increases (£200k), energy increases (£177k) and rent increases on civic buildings (£101k).

Following a reduction of £798k in 2007/08, a further £224k in 2008/09, Government Grant towards the cost of Housing Benefits administration has reduced by a further £106k in 2009/10. In response, staffing savings of £171k and other savings from better integration with the Revenues Services of £50k have been reflected in the budget.

New government regulations came into force on 23rd December 2008 that require the fee levels applied to local authority property searches to only cover the cost of providing the services. As a 'surplus' of £593k was previously budgeted for, this has now become a cost pressure to the Council. This however represents good news for those moving house and taking advantage of a full local authority search, the cost of which has reduced from £120 to £65.

3.5.4 Trading Services

A number of functions within Resources operate on a trading basis meaning that they must win work within a competitive environment. The following table shows the movement in budgeted surpluses between 2008/09 and 2009/10:

| Function | OE 2008/09 | OE 2009/10 |
|--|------------|------------|
| | (surplus) | (surplus) |
| Property Maintenance | (1,027) | (1,211) |
| Catering and Cleaning | (140) | (251) |
| Transport | (173) | (401) |
| Services (Print, reprographics, sign shop) | (19) | (221) |
| TOTAL | (1,359) | (2,084) |

The increase in surplus of £725k is due to a number of factors. Cost pressures, over and above the pay award, amount to £542k. This has been offset by efficiencies of £746k in areas such as a reduction in sickness and procurement savings in key supply contracts. In addition, a target of £521k for income growth and acquisition of new business has been incorporated.

4 Risk Assessment

- 4.1 In determining the 2009/10 budget, consideration has been given to all the risks which are managed within the department's overall risk management framework. Within this framework, a register of those items considered to carry the highest risk and therefore requiring careful and regular monitoring has been prepared.
- 4.2 The key risks in the 2009/10 budget for this department are as follows:
- 4.2.1 The budget includes staffing savings of £3,136k. For many service areas this presents a significant challenge to achieve as well as maintain key services. Careful resource planning

complemented by in year monitoring will be required to realise the savings.

- 4.2.2 A savings target of £434k for reduction in sickness has been reflected in service budgets, partly reflecting the impact of the new occupational health service. Careful monitoring of actual sickness levels as well as the impact on key budgets will be required.
- 4.2.3 The projection in 2008/09 in respect of overpaid Housing Benefits and the associated grant impact is a net cost of £350k to the Council. Whilst it may be reasonable to assume that this trend will continue into 2009/10, a modest amount of £129k has been incorporated into the budget on the assumption that the situation will improve.
- 4.2.4 An amount of £230k for procurement savings has been budgeted for. Practical actions will need to take place in order to achieve the savings such as setting up framework contracts that realise savings compared to previous practices in service areas.
- 4.2.5 Implementation of the new managed print service on time is necessary to deliver the savings of £500k. Slippage will result in overspend within Directorates.
- 4.2.6 The loss of a major contract within Commercial Services would compromise the forecast surpluses of the Division and impact on the ability to recover overheads as well as reduce the competitiveness of services provided.

Briefing note prepared by: Charles Oxtoby

Telephone: 247 4228





Main responsibilities:

Audit and Risk

- Provide an independent and objective assurance on the control environment established to help the council achieve its objectives.
- Develop, promote and implement good practice in risk management and project management to help the council achieve its objectives.
- Develop integrated plans with all directorates/partner agencies and co-ordinate the council's response to an emergency.
- Develop, promote and implement good practice in business continuity planning.

Financial Development and Financial Management

- Provide overall strategic financial management of the council's finances.
- Maximise the council's financial resources within levels of acceptable risk.
- Promote efficient and effective stewardship of assets and resources.
- Ensure compliance with statutory financial obligations.
- Providing senior managers, budget holders and staff with financial information, guidance and advice
 to enable them to take responsibility to effectively manage their revenue and capital budgets and to
 align available resources to priorities.

Benefits and Student Support

- Provide an integrated and inclusive benefits service that is prompt, accurate, secure and sensitive to the needs of the citizens of Leeds and other stakeholders.
- Provide accurate and timely assessments in respect of council's Fairer Charging Scheme.
- Determine the appropriate level of financial support for all higher education students in Leeds.
- Working with key partners, to promote and improve access and take-up of financially assessed services.

Leeds Revenues Services

- Maximise the collection of local taxation and other income from residents and businesses in Leeds.
- Ensure proper banking arrangements are in place.
- Provide a range of modern payment options for citizens to use.

Corporate Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Services

- Key stakeholder and contributor in the formulation and delivery of the council's strategic plans.
- To maintain and develop the council's ICT infrastructure and software application portfolio to support
 changing business needs which enable all users to have access to the required information and
 systems in order to provide excellent services to the citizens of Leeds and beyond.





- Support, develop and implement technical solutions which underpin all council services.
- Support 20,000 telephones, 530 council sites, over 14,000 pcs, all schools and children in Leeds and remote connections to partners, crossing council boundaries.

Value for Money / Efficiency

- Developing and monitoring corporate value for money (VFM) frameworks to ensure that the council
 meets its medium and long term financial goals and can evidence the Use of Resources scores for
 the Comprehensive Area Assessment (CAA)
- Leading the Support Service Review to ensure that support services are efficient and effective and provide value for money
- Leading, developing the vision, strategy and implementation of our Corporate Social Responsibility programme, (Leeds by Example) in the council, and with our key partners in the city
- Providing business process re-engineering services to directorates, bringing together finance, people, process and technology to enable council services to meet service change, and service improvement targets

Human Resources

- Ensure our workforce meets current and future needs of services and reflect the Leeds community.
- Improve levels of safety and wellbeing in the workplace to ensure employees achieve and sustain high levels of performance and attendance. Help managers to properly manage attendance and significantly reduce absence.
- Develop a culture of high performance and systematic learning in which employees have the right knowledge and skills.
- Introduce a fair, flexible and competitive pay and reward structure that encourages employees to perform well.
- Maintain effective relationships with trade unions to provide a modern working environment with excellent communication and involvement for all employees.
- Support the organisation by developing a culture that recognises the role of people in promoting the values of the council.

Business Support Centre

The Business Support Centre operates through a shared services approach providing a range of support services to the council and a number of external parties. Services provided are:

- Payroll Services providing a fully comprehensive end-to-end payroll service for all employees of the council and a number of external bodies. Ensures the council meets all contractual and statutory obligations for payroll.
- Pensions Service is responsible for pension administration for both the local government scheme and the teachers' pension scheme. Also provides interpretation and advice on pension regulations, advice to staff on pension options and on retirement options.





- Central Payments Service is responsible for payment of all of the council's bills ensuring that bills are
 paid at the optimum time, balancing the requirement to pay promptly with managing cash flow to the
 council's advantage.
- HR Administration Service is responsible for maintaining the records of all employees of the council.
 Also responsible for administration of the council's recruitment function and developing and advising on good recruitment processes.

Corporate Property Management

- Corporate Property Management is a new service to look after the council's buildings and deliver the full
 range of property and facilities management services to support the council's activities.
- Management of facilities related services (City Print, Reprographics and City Signs)
- Assist services and Asset Management in the development and implementation of the corporate and service asset management plans

Commercial Services:

Property Maintenance Services

- Building and specialist services to the council's Arms Length Management Organisations (ALMOs) and to council departments in relation to responsive and other property repairs.
- Service and installation function in specialist works and trades, including mechanical and engineering, lifts, asbestos, gas, flooring and major contracts. The division also provides routine internal building cleaning services for client departments and some external clients.
- Security services for client departments covering 24 hour central monitoring, 24 hour patrol and alarm response wardens, static guarding and alarm and CCTV installation.

Transport Services

- Key front line duties providing transport services for elderly day care centres, adult training centres, children in the care of the Adult Services and Children's Services directorates, and children with statements of special education needs on behalf of Education Leeds.
- The School Crossing Patrol service provides 180 crossing sites within the Leeds boundary to ensure that pedestrians cross safely. Crossing Patrols are now legally empowered to stop traffic and to assist any pedestrians to cross, not just children.
- Vehicle Management and Maintenance services manage the provision of vehicles and plant required by the council's operational departments. This service is also responsible for the regulatory safety inspection of the fleet, together with the routine service and repair of over 1,000 vehicles. In addition, the team operates a fuel management service which provides fuelling facilities for all council departments from various sites across the city.

Catering

• In Education, the service currently provides meals to 205 primary and special schools, 15 high schools and 28 early years centres.





 In 2009/10 the Community Meals service, which provides a seven day hot meals service, will expand the pilot city wide.

Cleaning

 Comprehensive internal building cleaning services are also provided to education establishments across the city.

Budget Highlights 2009/10

- The Resources budget has been contained within cash standstill in 2009/10. In order to maintain a good standard of services, significant efficiencies and savings have had to be agreed. The main area of savings is staffing and a reduction of £2,191k has been built into the budget equating to 84 fte's.
- Other significant areas of savings and efficiencies include:
 - £225k savings from the 'ICT Collaboration' project moving away from Lotus Notes to new contract with Microsoft.
 - Energy efficiency initiatives of £100k
 - Increase internal LCC use of the Print Unit rather than using outside suppliers (£200k)
- Within Commercial Services savings of £233k are expected through improvements in supplier chain management. An increase in external income along with other efficiencies of £250k has also been budgeted for.

Resources

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | /ice | Managed | Total |
|--|---|---------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | 2009/03 | spending | income | net | outside the service | 2009/10 |
| Chief Officer Financial Management | Financial Management Business Support Centre | ω ' | 9,551 | -523 -1,962 | 9,028 | -9,028 | 1 1 |
| Chief Officer Financial Development | Financial Development | 7 | 1,597 | 699- | 929 | -929 | • |
| Chief Officer Revenues and Benefits | Cost of Collection Revenue Services | 5,048 | 49,926 5,768 | -52,181 -123 | -2,255 | 7,102 | 4,846 |
| | Benefits Service Student Support | - 665 | 6,428 454 | -10,994 | -4,566 454 | 4,566 | - |
| Chief ICT Officer | Information Technology | 3,607 | 25,887 | -11,085 | 14,802 | -11,407 | 3,395 |
| Chief Officer Human Resources | Human Resources | 7 | 8,319 | -452 | 7,867 | -7,867 | 1 |
| Chief Officer Audit and Risk | Audit and Risk | 665 | 2,862 | -381 | 2,481 | -1,840 | 641 |
| Chief Officer Resources and Strategy | Support Services and Directorate Central Recharges Account | 1 1 | 1,067 | <u>-</u> ' | 1,066 | -1,066 | |
| Deputy Director of Resources | Value for Money (VFM) and Efficiency | • | 474 | -554 | -80 | 80 | 1 |
| Chief Officer Corporate Property Management | Corporate Property Management | -57 | 30,629 | -9,704 | 20,925 | -21,226 | -302 |
| Chief Commercial Services Officer | Commercial Services Commercial Services - Trading | -1,636 | 17,766 57,689 | -17,607 -63,291 | 159 | -457 3,738 | -297 -1,864 |
| Net cost of service | | 8,283 | 224,236 | -169,526 | 54,710 | -47,725 | 6,985 |
| | Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | 1,328 | ı | | • | -919 | -919 |
| Net revenue charge | | 9,611 | 224,236 | -169,526 | 54,710 | -48,645 | 990'9 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Employees | | Transport | |
| Direct pay | 77,444 | Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 7,766 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 1,787 | Travel allowances | 433 |
| National Insurance contributions | 4,972 | Fuel | 5,204 |
| Superannuation costs | 8,326 | Private hire | 6,275 |
| Other pension costs | 1,733 | Transport-related insurance | 218 |
| Other employee related costs | 425 | | 19,896 |
| Training and development | 1,029 | Other costs | |
| | 95,717 | | 2,121 |
| Premises | | directorates | |
| Building maintenance | 7,556 | Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 1,367 |
| Grounds maintenance | 117 | Reallocated grants | 2 |
| Building security | 764 | Compensation payments | 1 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 1,830 | Council Tax Benefit payments | 48,615 |
| Gas | 673 | Discretionary business rate rebates | 139 |
| Electricity | 1,279 | 1 | |
| Other utilities | 279 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 1,505 53,749 |
| Rent | 5,514 | | 33,749 |
| NNDR | 2,506 | Managed expenditure | 224,236 |
| Accomodation charges | 14 | ivianaged expenditure | 224,230 |
| Premises-related insurance | 171 | Internal income | |
| | 20,702 | From other directorates | -90,340 |
| Supplies and services | | From capital schemes | -482 |
| Materials and equipment | 9,443 | Charges between the General Fund | -1,367 |
| Stationery and postage | 2,438 | and the HRA | -1,307 |
| Advertising | 9 | Corporate property management | -44 |
| IT and telecommunications | 9,463 | | |
| Insurance | 80 | Reallocated grants | -80 |
| Events and projects | 15 | | -92,313 |
| Professional fees | 1,293 | External income | |
| Recycling and reuse | 4 | Government grants | -55,656 |
| Allowances | 28 | Sale of goods and services | -1,291 |
| Consultancy services | 84 | Fees and charges | -776 |
| External audit fees | 588 | Education Leeds income | -9,675 |
| Security services | 1 | Contributions | -86 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 4,949 | Other income | -4,282 |
| Publicity and promotion | 82 | Rents | - |
| Miscellaneous | 2,886 | ALMOs income | -5,446 |
| Equipment financing charge | 2,810 | | -77,213 |
| | 34,173 | | |
| | | Managed income | -169,526 |
| | | Net managed budget | 54,710 |
| | | | |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | 2009/10 |
| Central recharges | |
| Central recharges | 33,572 |
| Central recharges income | -94,002 |
| Corporate and democratic core | -2,823 |
| | -63,252 |
| Other internal adjustments | |
| Internal reallocations | 139,117 |
| Internal reallocations income | -136,053 |
| | 3,063 |
| Accounting adjustments | |
| FRS 17 costs | 1,103 |
| Vehicles and plant financing charge | -1,528 |
| Capital managed outside service | 12,889 |
| | 12,464 |
| | 4= === |
| Managed outside the service | -47,725 |
| Net cost of service | 6 005 |
| Net cost of service | 6,985 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Financial Management

| Financial Management | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Net managed budget | 9,028 |
| Direct pay | 7,609 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 558 | Central recharges | |
| Superannuation costs | 930 | Central recharges income | 733 |
| Other pension costs | 126 | Corporate and democratic core | -143 |
| Other employee related costs | 11 | | 590 |
| Training and development | 105 | Other internal adjustments | |
| | 9,338 | Internal reallocations | 1,819 |
| Premises | | Internal reallocations income | -11,670 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | | -9,851 |
| | - | Accounting adjustments | |
| Supplies and services | | FRS 17 costs | 227 |
| Materials and equipment | 6 | Capital managed outside service | 7 |
| Stationery and postage | 20 | | 233 |
| Advertising | 1 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 99 | Managed outside the service | -9,028 |
| Insurance | 1 | | |
| Professional fees | 13 | Net cost of service | - |
| Allowances | - | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 16 | | |
| Equipment financing charge | 7 | | |
| | 164 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 31 | | |
| | 31 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 19 | | |
| | 19 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 9,551 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -262 | | |
| | -262 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | -2 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -49 | | |
| Contributions | -36 | | |
| Other income | -30 | | |
| ALMOs income | -145 | | |
| | -261 | | |
| Managed income | -523 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Financial Management

| Budget | | Budget |
|---------|--|---|
| 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| | | |
| 4,379 | Managed income | -1,962 |
| 3 | | |
| 292 | Net managed budget | 3,858 |
| 499 | | |
| 117 | Central recharges | |
| 1 | Central recharges income | 186 |
| 21 | | 186 |
| 5,312 | Other internal adjustments | |
| | Internal reallocations | 4,600 |
| 1 | Internal reallocations income | -9,097 |
| 8 | | -4,497 |
| 9 | Accounting adjustments | , |
| | FRS 17 costs | 71 |
| 12 | | 382 |
| 1 | | 453 |
| 1 | | 100 |
| | Managed outside the service | -3,858 |
| | | , ,,,,,, |
| _ | Net cost of service | _ |
| 56 | 1101 0001 01 001 1100 | |
| _ | | |
| 480 | | |
| 100 | | |
| 10 | | |
| | | |
| 10 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 10 | | |
| | | |
| 5,821 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| -1,301 | | |
| | | |
| 1 | | |
| 1 | | |
| 1 | | |
| -31 | | |
| - | | |
| -230 | | |
| -662 | | |
| | 1 | |
| | 2009/10 4,379 3 292 499 117 1 5,312 1 8 9 12 164 241 1 6 - 56 - 480 10 10 10 10 5,821 -1,301 -1,301 -1,301 -230 | 2009/10 £000 4,379 3 292 499 117 Central recharges Central recharges income Central reallocations Internal adjustments Internal reallocations income Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs Capital managed outside service 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Financial Development

| Financial Development | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Central recharges | |
| Direct pay | 1,042 | Central recharges income | -51 |
| National Insurance contributions | 84 | Corporate and democratic core | -497 |
| Superannuation costs | 137 | | -548 |
| Other pension costs | 34 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Other employee related costs | 1 | Internal reallocations | 307 |
| Training and development | 4 | Internal reallocations income | -800 |
| | 1,301 | | -493 |
| Supplies and services | | Accounting adjustments | |
| Materials and equipment | 8 | FRS 17 costs | 18 |
| Stationery and postage | 9 | Capital managed outside service | 94 |
| IT and telecommunications | 44 | | 112 |
| Insurance | 12 | Managed | 200 |
| Professional fees | 7 | Managed outside the service | -929 |
| Allowances | _ | | |
| External audit fees | 1 | Net cost of service | - |
| Equipment financing charge | 2 | | |
| Transport | 83 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 3 | | |
| Other | 3 | | |
| Other costs | 200 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 209 | | |
| anostoratos | 209 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 1,597 | | |
| | | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -218 | | |
| From capital schemes | -326 | | |
| | -544 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | -33 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -10 | | |
| Other income | - | | |
| ALMOs income | -82 | | |
| | -125 | | |
| Managed income | -669 | | |
| Net managed budget | 929 | | |
| | | | |

| Cost of Collection | Dudaat | | D |
|---|-------------------|------|------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| External audit fees | 4 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 123 | | |
| | 126 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 1,045 | | |
| Council Tax Benefit payments | 48,615 | | |
| Discretionary business rate rebates | 139 | | |
| | 49,799 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 49,926 | | |
| External income | | | |
| External income | 40.460 | | |
| Government grants Other income | -49,169 -3,012 | | |
| Other income | -52,181 | | |
| | -52,101 | | |
| Managed income | -52,181 | | |
| Net managed budget | -2,255 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 7,102 | | |
| | 7,102 | | |
| Managed outside the service | 7,102 | | |
| Net cost of service | 4,846 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Revenue Services | Dudast | | Dudast |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Central recharges | |
| Direct pay | 3,582 | Central recharges income | -1 |
| National Insurance contributions | 261 | Corporate and democratic core | -397 |
| Superannuation costs | 443 | | -398 |
| Other pension costs | 84 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Other employee related costs | 2 | Internal reallocations | 8,432 |
| Training and development | 10 | Internal reallocations income | -13,783 |
| | 4,382 | | -5,351 |
| Premises | | Accounting adjustments | |
| NNDR | 3 | FRS 17 costs | 83 |
| | 3 | Capital managed outside service | 22 |
| Supplies and services | | | 105 |
| Materials and equipment | 23 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 450 | Managed outside the service | -5,644 |
| Advertising | - | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 221 | Net cost of service | - |
| Insurance | 2 | | |
| Professional fees | 401 | | |
| Allowances | - | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 62 | | |
| | 1,159 | | |
| Transport | - | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | _ | | |
| Travel allowances | 16 | | |
| | 16 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 207 | | |
| | 207 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 5,768 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Fees and charges | -51 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -65 | | |
| Other income | -1 | | |
| ALMOs income | -6 | | |
| | -123 | | |
| Managed income | -123 | | |
| Net managed budget | 5,644 | | |
| | | | |

| Benefits Service | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 4,448 | Managed income | -10,994 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 32 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 293 | Net managed budget | -4,566 |
| Superannuation costs | 556 | | |
| Other pension costs | 102 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Other employee related costs | 2 | Internal reallocations | 4,472 |
| Training and development | 20 | Internal reallocations income | -15 |
| | 5,454 | | 4,457 |
| Premises | | Accounting adjustments | |
| NNDR | 3 | FRS 17 costs | 107 |
| | 3 | Capital managed outside service | 2 |
| Supplies and services | | | 109 |
| Materials and equipment | 40 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 154 | Managed outside the service | 4,566 |
| IT and telecommunications | 375 | | |
| Insurance | 2 | Net cost of service | - |
| Professional fees | 71 | | |
| Allowances | 3 | | |
| External audit fees | 42 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 60 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 18 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 80 | | |
| | 845 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 47 | | |
| | 47 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 78 | | |
| Compensation payments | 1 | | |
| | 79 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 6,428 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -4,100 | | |
| | -4,100 | | |
| External income | , | | |
| Government grants | -6,487 | | |
| Fees and charges | -25 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -271 | | |
| Other income | -111 | | |
| | -6,894 | | |
| | | | |

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
|--|-------------------|------|------------------|
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 332 | | |
| Agency and temporary staff | 16 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 20 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 38 | | |
| Other pension costs | 17 | | |
| Other employee related costs | 1 | | |
| | 425 | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Materials and equipment | 2 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 16 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 4 | | |
| Insurance | _ | | |
| Professional fees | 1 | | |
| Allowances | _ | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 2 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 2 | | |
| and promote and pr | 27 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 1 | | |
| | 1 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other | 1 | | |
| directorates | | | |
| | 1 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 454 | | |
| Net managed budget | 454 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 114 | | |
| | 114 | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | -2 | | |
| | -2 | - | |
| Managed a field that are the | 440 | | |
| Managed outside the service | 112 | | |
| Net cost of service | 566 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief ICT Officer

| 2000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 10,429 | Sale of goods and services | -87 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 31 | Education Leeds income | -1,136 |
| National Insurance contributions | 800 | ALMOs income | -1,620 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,231 | | -2,844 |
| Other pension costs | 157 | | |
| Other employee related costs | 18 | Managed income | -11,085 |
| Training and development | 214 | | |
| | 12,880 | Net managed budget | 14,802 |
| Premises | | | |
| Building maintenance | 2 | Central recharges | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 2 | Central recharges income | -357 |
| Gas | 4 | | -357 |
| Rent | 43 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Accomodation charges | 14 | Internal reallocations | 6,635 |
| | 64 | Internal reallocations income | -27,373 |
| Supplies and services | | | -20,738 |
| Materials and equipment | 24 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Stationery and postage | 53 | FRS 17 costs | 305 |
| Advertising | 2 | Capital managed outside service | 9,382 |
| IT and telecommunications | 7,830 | | 9,687 |
| Insurance | 4 | | |
| Professional fees | 738 | Managed outside the service | -11,407 |
| Allowances | 7 | | |
| Consultancy services | 50 | Net cost of service | 3,395 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 123 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 25 | | |
| Equipment financing charge | 2,624 | | |
| | 11,479 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 17 | | |
| Travel allowances | 48 | | |
| Fuel | 4 | | |
| | 69 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 31 | | |
| Capital expenditure financing charge | 1,365 | | |
| | 1,396 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 25,887 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -8,241 | | |
| | -8,241 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Human Resources

| Human Resources | Budget | | Budget |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | External income | |
| Direct pay | 5,752 | Education Leeds income | -381 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 19 | Contributions | -50 |
| National Insurance contributions | 434 | Other income | -1 |
| Superannuation costs | 727 | ALMOs income | -10 |
| Other pension costs | 311 | | -442 |
| Other employee related costs | 15 | | |
| Training and development | 431 | Managed income | -452 |
| | 7,690 | | |
| Premises | | Net managed budget | 7,867 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | | |
| Rent | 152 | Central recharges | |
| | 152 | Central recharges income | 256 |
| Supplies and services | | | 256 |
| Materials and equipment | 41 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Stationery and postage | 73 | Internal reallocations | 952 |
| Advertising | 1 | Internal reallocations income | -9,130 |
| IT and telecommunications | 41 | | -8,178 |
| Insurance | 1 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Events and projects | 6 | FRS 17 costs | -40 |
| Professional fees | 16 | Capital managed outside service | 95 |
| Allowances | 9 | | 55 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 100 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 4 | Managed outside the service | -7,867 |
| | 293 | | |
| Transport | | Net cost of service | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 1 | | |
| Travel allowances | 72 | | |
| Private hire | - | | |
| | 73 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 111 | | |
| | 111 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 8,319 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -10 | | |
| | -10 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Audit and Risk

| 2000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | Net managed budget | 2,481 |
| Direct pay | 1,719 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 132 | Central recharges | |
| Superannuation costs | 226 | Central recharges income | -31 |
| Other employee related costs | 4 | Corporate and democratic core | -540 |
| Training and development | 20 | | -572 |
| | 2,100 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Premises | | Internal reallocations | 1,923 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 1 | Internal reallocations income | -3,275 |
| Rent | 60 | | -1,352 |
| | 60 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Supplies and services | | FRS 17 costs | 85 |
| Materials and equipment | 45 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -8 |
| Stationery and postage | 9 | Capital managed outside service | 6 |
| IT and telecommunications | 25 | , , | 83 |
| Insurance | 1 | | |
| Professional fees | 10 | Managed outside the service | -1,840 |
| Allowances | 3 | | 1,010 |
| External audit fees | 541 | Net cost of service | 641 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 31 | Not obst of ost the | |
| Curer rimed and contracted convices | 665 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 15 | | |
| Travel allowances | 10 | | |
| Travel allowariees | 24 | | |
| Other costs | 27 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 11 | | |
| Reallocated grants | 2 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 2,862 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From capital schemes | -156 | | |
| · | -156 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | -165 | | |
| Education Leeds income | -20 | | |
| Other income | -40 | | |
| | -225 | | |
| Managed income | -381 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Resources and Strategy

| Support Services and Directorate | Budget | | Budget |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| 0003 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Central recharges | |
| Direct pay | 665 | Corporate and democratic core | -39 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 1 | | -39 |
| National Insurance contributions | 51 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Superannuation costs | 86 | Internal reallocations | 349 |
| Other pension costs | 105 | Internal reallocations income | -1,304 |
| Other employee related costs | 1 | | -954 |
| Training and development | 6 | Accounting adjustments | |
| · | 916 | FRS 17 costs | -73 |
| Premises | | | -73 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | | |
| 5 | - | Managed outside the service | -1,066 |
| Supplies and services | | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Materials and equipment | 11 | Net cost of service | |
| Stationery and postage | 60 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 17 | | |
| Insurance | 4 | | |
| Events and projects | | | |
| Professional fees | 5 | | |
| Allowances | 1 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 21 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 1 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 9 | | |
| Miscellarieous | 130 | | |
| Transport | 130 | | |
| Travel allowances | 8 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 3 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 11 | | |
| Other costs | 11 | | |
| Managed recharges from other | 10 | | |
| directorates | 10 | | |
| an octorated | 10 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 1,067 | | |
| | | | |
| External income | | | |
| Other income | -1 | | |
| | -1 | | |
| Managed income | -1 | | |
| Net managed budget | 1,066 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Resources and Strategy

| Central Recharges Account | Budget | | Rudge |
|-------------------------------|---------|------|------------------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges | 33,572 | | |
| Central recharges income | -81,103 | | |
| Corporate and democratic core | -1,206 | | |
| | -48,737 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 82,309 | | |
| Internal reallocations income | -33,572 | | |
| | 48,737 | | |
| Managed outside the service | _ | | |
| inanaged odiside the service | | | |
| Net cost of service | | | |
| Net cost of service | - | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Deputy Director of Resources

| Value for Money (VFM) and Efficience | у | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 390 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 31 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 52 | | |
| | 474 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 474 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -554 | | |
| | -554 | | |
| Managed income | -554 | | |
| Net managed budget | -80 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Internal reallocations | 60 | | |
| | 60 | | |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | 20 | | |
| | 20 | | |
| Managed outside the service | 80 | | |
| Net cost of service | _ | | |
| The cost of service | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Corporate Property Management

| 8udget 2009/10 6,528 45 406 707 131 31 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 5 230 | directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates | Budget 2009/10 58 154 212 30,629 -7,955 -154 -44 -8,153 |
|---|--|--|
| 45 406 707 131 31 11 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Managed recharges from other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | 154 212 30,629 -7,955 -154 |
| 45 406 707 131 31 11 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | 154 212 30,629 -7,955 -154 |
| 406 707 131 31 11 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | 212 30,629 -7,955 -154 |
| 707 131 31 11 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | and the HRA Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | 212 30,629 -7,955 -154 |
| 131 31 11 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Managed expenditure Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -7,955 -154 |
| 31 11 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -7,955 -154 |
| 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -7,955 -154 -44 |
| 7,859 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Internal income From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -7,955 -154 -44 |
| 7,452 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -154 -44 |
| 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | From other directorates Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -154 -44 |
| 116 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Charges between the General Fund and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -154 -44 |
| 671 1,583 579 1,174 255 | and the HRA Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | -44 |
| 1,583 579 1,174 255 | Corporate property management income from the HRA External income | |
| 579 1,174 255 | income from the HRA External income | |
| 1,174 255 | | -8,153 |
| 255 | | |
| | Sale of goods and services | |
| 5 230 | Care or goods and convices | -149 |
| 0,200 | Fees and charges | -452 |
| 2,320 | Education Leeds income | -694 |
| 167 | Other income | -37 |
| 19,546 | ALMOs income | -218 |
| | | -1,551 |
| 810 | | |
| 1.304 | Managed income | -9,704 |
| | | , |
| 55 | Net managed budget | 20,925 |
| | | |
| 1 | Central recharges | |
| 2 | | -13,634 |
| - | Ŭ | -13,634 |
| 31 | Other internal adjustments | , |
| 1 | Internal reallocations | 12,363 |
| 559 | Internal reallocations income | -22,292 |
| - | | -9,929 |
| 43 | Accounting adjustments | , |
| | | 116 |
| | | -53 |
| _,555 | | 2,273 |
| 57 | , , , | 2,336 |
| | | ., |
| | Managed outside the service | -21,226 |
| | | |
| 115 | Net cost of service | -302 |
| | 5,230 2,320 167 19,546 810 1,304 1 55 15 1 2 - 31 1 559 - 43 74 2,896 57 31 21 6 | 5,230 2,320 167 Other income ALMOs income 810 1,304 Managed income Net managed budget 1 Central recharges Central recharges income Other internal adjustments Internal reallocations Internal reallocations income Accounting adjustments FRS 17 costs Vehicles and plant financing charge Capital managed outside service 57 31 Managed outside the service |

Budget manager: Chief Commercial Services Officer

| Commercial Services | Commercial Services | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 | | | |
| Employees | | Other costs | | | | |
| Direct pay | 6,003 | | 203 | | | |
| Agency and temporary staff | 18 | directorates | | | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 305 | Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | 1,113 | | | |
| Superannuation costs | 545 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 32 | | | |
| Other pension costs | 17 | Capital experience infarioring original | 1,348 | | | |
| Other employee related costs | 37 | | 1,040 | | | |
| Training and development | 50 6,975 | Managed expenditure | 17,766 | | | |
| Premises | 0,570 | | | | | |
| Building maintenance | 1 | Internal income | | | | |
| Grounds maintenance | 1 | From other directorates | -9,316 | | | |
| Building security | 9 | Charges between the General Fund | -1,113 | | | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 24 | and the HRA | -10,430 | | | |
| Gas | 7 | External income | -10,430 | | | |
| Electricity | 12 | Sale of goods and services | -12 | | | |
| Other utilities | 3 | Education Leeds income | -6,714 | | | |
| NNDR | 41 | Other income | -6,7 12 -45 ² | | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 1 | Other income | | | | |
| Tromises related insurance | 99 | | -7,177 | | | |
| Supplies and services | | Managed income | -17,607 | | | |
| Materials and equipment | 42 | I wanaged income | -17,007 | | | |
| Stationery and postage | 22 | Net managed budget | 159 | | | |
| Advertising | 1 | Net managed budget | 158 | | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 252 | Other internal adjustments | | | | |
| Insurance | 3 | Internal reallocations | 744 | | | |
| Professional fees | 4 | Internal reallocations income | -364 | | | |
| Allowances | 1 | Internal reallocations income | 380 | | | |
| Consultancy services | 1 | Accounting adjustments | 300 | | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 85 | FRS 17 costs | 188 | | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 2 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -1,070 | | | |
| Miscellaneous | 1 | Capital managed outside service | 45 | | | |
| | 414 | - Capital managed outside service | -837 | | | |
| Transport | | | 007 | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 2,023 | Managed outside the service | -457 | | | |
| Travel allowances | 55 | Trialiagoa oatolao trio oorvioo | 737 | | | |
| Fuel | 496 | Net cost of service | -297 | | | |
| Private hire | 6,275 | 1101 0001 01 001 1100 | -231 | | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 80 | | | | | |
| • | 8,930 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Commercial Services Officer

| Commercial Services - Trading Budget Budget | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|---------|--|--|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 | | |
| Employees | | Other costs | | | |
| Direct pay | 24,567 | Managed recharges from other | 128 | | |
| Agency and temporary staff | 1,622 | directorates | | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 1,305 | Charges between the General Fund | 100 | | |
| Superannuation costs | 2,148 | and the HRA | 400 | | |
| Other pension costs | 532 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 108 | | |
| Other employee related costs | 300 | | 336 | | |
| Training and development | 138 | Managed and Physics | 57.000 | | |
| · | 30,612 | Managed expenditure | 57,689 | | |
| Premises | | Internal income | | | |
| Building maintenance | 101 | Internal income | 50.000 | | |
| Building security | 84 | From other directorates | -58,383 | | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 219 | Charges between the General Fund and the HRA | -100 | | |
| Gas | 83 | | -80 | | |
| Electricity | 93 | | -58,564 | | |
| Other utilities | 21 | External income | 00,00 | | |
| Rent | 22 | Sale of goods and services | -780 | | |
| NNDR | 139 | Fees and charges | -241 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 4 | Education Leeds income | -4 | | |
| | 765 | Other income | -567 | | |
| Supplies and services | | ALMOs income | -3,135 | | |
| Materials and equipment | 8,379 | /\Limes modifie | -4,727 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 103 | | 7,727 | | |
| Advertising | 2 | Managed income | -63,291 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 260 | Wanaged moonie | 00,20 | | |
| Insurance | 34 | Net managed budget | -5,602 | | |
| Events and projects | 8 | The managed badget | 0,002 | | |
| Professional fees | 19 | Other internal adjustments | | | |
| Recycling and reuse | 4 | Internal reallocations | 6,934 | | |
| Allowances | 3 | Internal reallocations income | -3,379 | | |
| Consultancy services | 3 | internal reallocations income | 3,555 | | |
| Security services | _ | Accounting adjustments | 3,330 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 3,712 | | -397 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 33 | volled and plant inlanding charge | 581 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 2,748 | Capital managea oatside service | 183 | | |
| Equipment financing charge | 103 | | 100 | | |
| | 15,412 | Managed outside the service | 3,738 | | |
| Transport | , | | 5,750 | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 5,653 | Net cost of service | -1,864 | | |
| Travel allowances | 101 | INCL COST OF SELVICE | -1,002 | | |
| Fuel | 4,683 | | | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 128 | | | | |
| .p | 10,565 | | | | |
| | | | | | |



Central and Corporate Corporate Governance



Main responsibilities:

- The provision of a comprehensive research, coordination, and administration support service to all members of the Council. Supporting the joint leadership and the mayoralty, and coordinating major civic events.
- The facilitation and management of the formal decision making and scrutiny processes of the Council. The servicing of Council meetings, Executive Board and other committees and regulatory panels of the Council.
- The organisation of elections.
- The development, management of, and provision of advice on all matters of corporate and ethical governance.
- The maintenance, review and monitoring of the Constitution.
- The Monitoring Officer role.
- The registration of births, deaths and marriages.
- Maintenance of the Council's Local Land Charges register and co-ordination of the responses to search enquiries concerning the discharge of the Council's functions in relation to land.
- Overseeing the authority's procurement and purchasing procedures and ensuring that departments
 are empowered to procure works, supplies and services in the most efficient manner and in
 compliance with the Council's Contract Procedure Rules and with European Procurement Directives.
- Provision and the procurement of a comprehensive range of legal services to the Council, its
 decision-making bodies and departments. Data protection, human rights, freedom of information and
 the regulation of surveillance activities.
- Administration and enforcement activities associated with public entertainment, liquor, gambling and vehicle licences.

Budget Highlights 2009/10

- In response to regulations brought in by the government in December 2008, the fees charged to the public for property searches have been amended. In line with the requirement to only charge the public the 'real' cost of the function, the main change is that the cost of a standard search has now been reduced from £120 to £65.
- In line with the Council's financial strategy, all support service areas have identified efficiencies (amounting to £337k, the equivalent of 13 fte's) in order to stay within a cash standstill budget.

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | ice | Managed | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|
| | | 2008/03 | spending | income | net | outside the service | 01/6007 |
| Chief Democratic Services Officer | Democratic Services | 14 | 6,202 | -18 | 6,184 | -6,188 | 5- |
| Chief Legal Services Officer | Legal, Licensing and Registration | 1,877 | 11,334 | -11,270 | 64 | 2,264 | 2,329 |
| Chief Officer Procurement | Procurement | 1 | 1,847 | -274 | 1,573 | -1,573 | 1 |
| Net cost of service | | 1,891 | 19,383 | -11,562 | 7,821 | -5,497 | 2,324 |
| Net revenue charge | | 1,891 | 19,383 | -11,562 | 7,821 | -5,497 | 2,324 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Employees | | Other costs | |
| Direct pay | 12,760 | Managed recharges from other | 1,397 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 20 | directorates | |
| National Insurance contributions | 950 | Civic allowances | 72 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,565 | Capital expenditure financing charge | 73 |
| Other pension costs | 118 | Revenue contribution to capital | 8 |
| Other employee related costs | 65 | | 1,550 |
| Training and development | 117 | | |
| | 15,595 | Managed expenditure | 19,383 |
| Premises | , | | |
| Grounds maintenance | 20 | Internal income | |
| Building security | 2 | From other directorates | -6,357 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 7 | Corporate and democratic core | -75 |
| Gas | 6 | income from the HRA | |
| Electricity | 3 | | -6,432 |
| Other utilities | 2 | External income | |
| Rent | 4 | Government grants | -125 |
| NNDR | 20 | Sale of goods and services | -120 |
| | 423 | Fees and charges | -3,927 |
| Accomodation charges Premises-related insurance | 423 | Education Leeds income | -270 |
| Premises-related insurance | 407 | Other income | -268 |
| Cumplies and consists | 487 | ALMOs income | -419 |
| Supplies and services | 040 | | -5,129 |
| Materials and equipment | 313 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 535 | Managed income | -11,562 |
| Advertising | 18 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 555 | Net managed budget | 7,821 |
| Insurance | 22 | | |
| Events and projects | 2 | Central recharges | |
| Professional fees | 67 | Central recharges income | 38 |
| Allowances | 12 | Corporate and democratic core | -7,902 |
| Consultancy services | 21 | · | -7,864 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 204 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Publicity and promotion | 25 | Internal reallocations | 11,422 |
| Miscellaneous | -202 | Internal reallocations income | -9,566 |
| Equipment financing charge | 14 | | 1,857 |
| | 1,585 | Accounting adjustments | , |
| Transport | | FRS 17 costs | 470 |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 17 | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -5 |
| Travel allowances | 141 | Capital managed outside service | 44 |
| Fuel | 6 | Capital managed outside service | 510 |
| Transport-related insurance | 1 | | 010 |
| | 165 | Managed outside the service | -5,497 |
| | | Net cost of service | 2,324 |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Democratic Services Officer

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 4,649 | Managed income | -18 |
| Agency and temporary staff | 20 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 351 | Net managed budget | 6,184 |
| Superannuation costs | 476 | | |
| Other pension costs | 27 | Central recharges | |
| Other employee related costs | 3 | Corporate and democratic core | -7,902 |
| Training and development | 38 | | -7,902 |
| | 5,564 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Premises | | Internal reallocations | 1,534 |
| Grounds maintenance | 10 | | 1,534 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | Accounting adjustments | |
| · | 10 | FRS 17 costs | 152 |
| Supplies and services | | Vehicles and plant financing charge | -5 |
| Materials and equipment | 55 | Capital managed outside service | 33 |
| Stationery and postage | 177 | , , | 180 |
| Advertising | 4 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 248 | Managed outside the service | -6,188 |
| Events and projects | 1 | | , |
| Professional fees | 21 | Net cost of service | -5 |
| Allowances | 5 | | |
| Consultancy services | 20 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 95 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 25 | | |
| Miscellaneous | -203 | | |
| Equipment financing charge | 14 | | |
| =qanpmont amanomig on ango | 461 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 12 | | |
| Travel allowances | 69 | | |
| Fuel | 5 | | |
| Transport-related insurance | 1 | | |
| Transport related medianes | 87 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 7 | | |
| Civic allowances | 72 | | |
| | 79 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 6,202 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Sale of goods and services | -5 | | |
| Other income | -13 | | |
| | -18 | | |
| | -18 | | |

Budget manager: Chief Legal Services Officer

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | | |
| Direct pay | 6,738 | Managed expenditure | 11,334 |
| National Insurance contributions | 493 | | , |
| Superannuation costs | 902 | Internal income | |
| Other pension costs | 19 | From other directorates | -6,357 |
| Other employee related costs | 61 | Corporate and democratic core | -75 |
| Training and development | 67 | income from the HRA | |
| , | 8,279 | | -6,432 |
| Premises | -, - | External income | |
| Grounds maintenance | 10 | Sale of goods and services | -115 |
| Building security | 2 | Fees and charges | -3,927 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 7 | Education Leeds income | -270 |
| Gas | 6 | Other income | -203 |
| Electricity | 3 | ALMOs income | -322 |
| Other utilities | 2 | | -4,837 |
| Rent | 4 | | |
| NNDR | 20 | Managed income | -11,270 |
| Accomodation charges | 423 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | - | Net managed budget | 64 |
| Tromises rolated insurance | 477 | | |
| Supplies and services | | Other internal adjustments | |
| Materials and equipment | 247 | Internal reallocations | 9,573 |
| Stationery and postage | 333 | Internal reallocations income | -7,640 |
| Advertising | 4 | | 1,933 |
| IT and telecommunications | 289 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Insurance | 22 | FRS 17 costs | 320 |
| Events and projects | 1 | Capital managed outside service | 11 |
| Professional fees | 43 | | 331 |
| Allowances | 2 | | |
| Consultancy services | _ | Managed outside the service | 2,264 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 98 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 1 | Net cost of service | 2,329 |
| Miscellaricous | 1,038 | | |
| Transport | 1,000 | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 4 | | |
| Travel allowances | 63 | | |
| Fuel | 1 | | |
| i dei | 68 | | |
| Other costs | 00 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 1,390 | | |
| Capital expenditure financing charge | 73 | | |
| Revenue contribution to capital | 8 | | |
| | 1,471 | | |
| | | 1 | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Procurement

| Procurement | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Accounting adjustments | |
| Direct pay | 1,373 | FRS 17 costs | ^ |
| National Insurance contributions | 106 | | -1 |
| Superannuation costs | 187 | | |
| Other pension costs | 72 | Managed outside the service | -1,573 |
| Other employee related costs | 2 | | |
| Training and development | 12 | Net cost of service | |
| | 1,751 | | |
| Premises | | | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | | |
| | - | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Materials and equipment | 11 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 25 | | |
| Advertising | 11 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 19 | | |
| Professional fees | 3 | | |
| Allowances | 5 | | |
| Consultancy services | 1 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 11 | | |
| | 86 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Vehicles and plant related expenditure | 1 | | |
| Travel allowances | 10 | | |
| | 10 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 1,847 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -125 | | |
| Other income | -52 | | |
| ALMOs income | -97 | | |
| | -274 | | |
| Managed income | -274 | | |
| | | | |
| Net managed budget | 1,573 | | |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Central recharges income | 38 | | |
| Other internal adjustments | 36 | | |
| Internal reallocations | 316 | | |
| Internal reallocations Internal reallocations income | -1,926 | | |
| memai realiocations income | | - | |
| | -1,610 | | |



Central and Corporate Planning, Policy and Improvement



Main responsibilities:

Policy and Partnerships

- Provide procedural, strategic and policy advice to elected members and chief officers on the development and management of the council's corporate agenda, embodied in the council's key strategic planning documents.
- Create a culture of excellence in our partnerships, corporate planning and policy development activities.
- Support departments, elected members and local partnership agencies to deliver strategies that
 promote and enhance equality of opportunity in service delivery and community engagement.
- To influence national, regional and sub-regional policies and co-ordinate the city's international relations activity to support Leeds' ambition of 'going up a league' and to reinforce Leeds' role as the regional capital.
- To deliver an effective performance management system for the council and its partners and ensure service planning is embedded across the council.

Business Transformation

- Create a culture of excellence and continuous improvement in the way the Council functions and provides services, bringing together people, process and technology developments and change.
- Provide leadership to the council's business transformation aspirations around key priorities within the Council Business Plan ensuring activity is properly prioritised, planned, resourced and governed.
- Champion cultural change and undertake business efficiency and review work across the council.
- Provide the lead responsibility for the council's information governance framework and related activities.

Communications

- Create a culture of excellence in communications activities across the council, working in partnership with others to ensure effective communications with residents, staff, elected members, partners and the media.
- Provide a corporate communications service to the council, elected members and departments covering the wide breadth of communications activity – PR, marketing, branding, publications, internet, intranet etc.
- Provide a corporate media and press relations service for the council and related partners.
- Produce key corporate publications for residents ('About Leeds') and city council employees.
- Help raise the profile of the council by enhancing its reputation and corporate identity and to strengthen and manage the council's brand and image.
- Contribute to the strategic marketing of the city in partnership with other stakeholders and agencies to promote Leeds to a local, regional, national and international audience.



Central and Corporate Planning, Policy and Improvement



Customer Services

- Lead the front line services provided through the council's One Stop Centres.
- Provision of the council's front-line services at the Corporate Contact Centre and the further migration and development of services in the centre.
- Develop new ways for customers to access services for example, by developing new joint service centres in partnership with healthcare providers, and creating public access points in libraries.
- Provision of a Welfare Rights service.
- Provision of a Central Interpretation and Translation service.

Budget Highlights 2009/10

A standstill budget has been agreed for 2009/10, which will necessitate the need for major
efficiencies in order to meet cost pressures (inflation, pay awards and service enhancements) across
the full range of planning, policy and improvement functions, including the front-facing service of
Customer Services.

Specific proposals include:

- Continuing the process of driving out efficiencies within Customer Services a number of new initiatives are planned in order to meet the cash standstill budget position. Efficiencies will be found from a reduction in chase ups at the contact centre, which is anticipated to deliver £150k in 2009/10 and the introduction, where appropriate, of interactive voice recognition (£120k) for some services.
- A review and realignment of policy and partnership functions will release further efficiencies, in particular the integration of the Leeds Initiative support office into the Policy and Partnerships team to deliver £200k.
- A reduction of approximately 33% in our International Relations activities will release a saving of £125k.

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manage | Managed by the service | ice | Managed | Total |
|--|----------------------|-------|----------|------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|
| | | | spending | income | net | the service | 01/8003 |
| Assistant Chief Executive - Planning, Policy and Improvement | Executive Support | 604 | 5,871 | -768 | 5,103 | -4,506 | 597 |
| Chief Officer Customer Services | Customer Services 2, | 2,312 | 12,409 | -5,247 | 7,162 | -4,765 | 2,397 |
| Net cost of service | Q | 2,917 | 18,280 | -6,015 | 12,265 | -9,271 | 2,994 |
| Net revenue charge | 2, | 2,917 | 18,280 | -6,015 | 12,265 | -9,271 | 2,994 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | Internal income | |
| Direct pay | 12,257 | From other directorates | -2,313 |
| National Insurance contributions | 904 | | -2,313 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,485 | External income | |
| Other pension costs | 249 | Sale of goods and services | -238 |
| Other employee related costs | 85 | Fees and charges | -108 |
| Training and development | 67 | Education Leeds income | -8 |
| · | 15,046 | Contributions | -45 |
| Premises | , | Other income | -488 |
| Building maintenance | 10 | ALMOs income | -2,814 |
| Grounds maintenance | 1 | | -3,702 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 7 | | , |
| Gas | 1 | Managed income | -6,015 |
| Electricity | 1 | | 3,010 |
| Other utilities | _ | Net managed budget | 12,265 |
| Rent | 1 | Tot managoa baagot | 12,200 |
| NNDR | 4 | Central recharges | |
| Accomodation charges | 7 | Central recharges income | -340 |
| Premises-related insurance | 26 | Corporate and democratic core | -4,451 |
| Tremises related insurance | 58 | Corporate and democratic core | -4,792 |
| Supplies and services | 30 | Other internal adjustments | 7,752 |
| Materials and equipment | 94 | <u> </u> | 4,796 |
| Stationery and postage | 352 | Internal reallocations income | -10,140 |
| Advertising | 11 | Internal reallocations income | -5,344 |
| IT and telecommunications | 432 | Accounting adjustments | -3,344 |
| Insurance | 432 | FRS 17 costs | 309 |
| Events and projects | 2 | Capital managed outside service | 555 |
| Professional fees | 303 | Capital managed outside service | 865 |
| Grants and contributions | 442 | | 803 |
| Allowances | 442 | Managed outside the service | 0.271 |
| Consultancy services | 35 | ivialitaged outside the service | -9,271 |
| External audit fees | 1 | Not post of somion | 2 004 |
| | 3 | Net cost of service | 2,994 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 948 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 84 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 5 | | |
| T | 2,720 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 69 | | |
| Otherwoods | 69 | | |
| Other costs | 222 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 386 | | |
| | 386 | | |
| | | I . | 1 |

Budget manager: Assistant Chief Executive - Planning, Policy and Improvement

| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | Net managed budget | 5,103 |
| Direct pay | 3,412 | | |
| National Insurance contributions | 298 | Central recharges | |
| Superannuation costs | 469 | Central recharges income | 47 |
| Other pension costs | 136 | Corporate and democratic core | -4,451 |
| Other employee related costs | 4 | | -4,404 |
| Training and development | 25 | Other internal adjustments | |
| | 4,344 | Internal reallocations | 980 |
| Premises | | Internal reallocations income | -1,196 |
| Grounds maintenance | - | | -216 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | - | Accounting adjustments | |
| - | 1 | FRS 17 costs | 40 |
| Supplies and services | | Capital managed outside service | 74 |
| Materials and equipment | 32 | | 114 |
| Stationery and postage | 287 | | |
| Advertising | 1 | Managed outside the service | -4,506 |
| IT and telecommunications | 90 | | , |
| Insurance | 1 | Net cost of service | 597 |
| Professional fees | 295 | | |
| Grants and contributions | 442 | | |
| Allowances | 3 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 239 | | |
| Publicity and promotion | 84 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 5 | | |
| | 1,478 | | |
| Transport | 1, | | |
| Travel allowances | 31 | | |
| Travel allewaness | 31 | | |
| Other costs | | - | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 18 | | |
| directorates | 18 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 5,871 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -386 | | |
| i ioni other difectorates | -386 | | |
| External income | -300 | - | |
| Other income | -382 | | |
| | -382 | - | |
| | -362 | | |
| Managed income | -768 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Customer Services

| Customer Services | Dudast | | Budget |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Internal income | |
| Direct pay | 8,845 | From other directorates | -1,927 |
| National Insurance contributions | 605 | | -1,927 |
| Superannuation costs | 1,016 | External income | |
| Other pension costs | 113 | Sale of goods and services | -238 |
| Other employee related costs | 81 | Fees and charges | -108 |
| Training and development | 42 | Education Leeds income | -8 |
| | 10,702 | Contributions | -45 |
| Premises | | Other income | -106 |
| Building maintenance | 10 | ALMOs income | -2,814 |
| Grounds maintenance | 1 | | -3,320 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 6 | | - |
| Gas | 1 | Managed income | -5,247 |
| Electricity | 1 | | , |
| Other utilities | _ | Net managed budget | 7,162 |
| Rent | 1 | | , - |
| NNDR | 4 | Central recharges | |
| Accomodation charges | 7 | Central recharges income | -387 |
| Premises-related insurance | 26 | | -387 |
| | 57 | Other internal adjustments | |
| Supplies and services | | Internal reallocations | 3,816 |
| Materials and equipment | 62 | Internal reallocations income | -8,944 |
| Stationery and postage | 66 | miema realicoations meeme | -5,128 |
| Advertising | 10 | Accounting adjustments | 0,120 |
| IT and telecommunications | 342 | FRS 17 costs | 269 |
| Insurance | 3 | Capital managed outside service | 482 |
| Events and projects | 2 | Capital managed outside service | 751 |
| Professional fees | 8 | | 701 |
| Allowances | 2 | Managed outside the service | -4,765 |
| Consultancy services | 35 | Warraged outside the service | -4,700 |
| External audit fees | 33 | Net cost of service | 2,397 |
| Other hired and contracted services | 710 | Net cost of service | 2,391 |
| Other filled and contracted services | | | |
| Transport | 1,243 | | |
| Transport Travel allowances | 20 | | |
| Travel allowances | 39 | | |
| Other costs | 39 | | |
| Other costs | 200 | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 369 | | |
| | 369 | - | |
| Managed expenditure | 12,409 | | |
| | | | |



Central and Corporate Public Private Partnership Unit



Main responsibilities:

- The unit offers advice, guidance, support, scrutiny and a corporate overview to the Executive Board, Corporate Management Team and the Council's PPP Co-ordination Board. The unit assists client departments to secure inward investment primarily through the government's Private Finance Initiative (PFI), to deliver long term solutions to agreed council priorities (with contracts of up to 30 years duration).
- To provide advice, assistance and independent scrutiny to client departments and their managers on the methods required for the preparation of initial proposals, feasibility studies (including option appraisal) and the submission of formal business cases to sponsoring government departments. The unit manages the use of external legal, financial and technical advisors through framework contracts to assist in the delivery of its PFI portfolio of projects.
- To provide advice, support and independent scrutiny to client departments from project inception, through procurement, and beyond the start of service commencement or delivery. The unit also provides advice on contract monitoring, project re-financing, benchmarking and market testing, which are critical long-term aspect of such projects.

Budget Highlights 2009/10

• Having been set the challenge of reducing costs whilst delivering a major programme of complex project delivery the Public Private Partnership Unit has been able to close 5 schemes in 2008/09, with a capital value of over £100m, and deliver a £300k surplus back to the council. The unit has, at the same time, introduced a significant diversification and reallocation of existing staffing resources across multiple workstreams to enable a more efficient delivery of projects without increasing costs. This will allow the number and scale of projects to be delivered in 2009/10 to increase, whilst the unit has been able to maintain hourly rates at 2008/09 levels, accommodate increased expenditure and costs, and still propose to deliver a significant surplus back to the council in 2009/10.

Public and Private Partnerships Unit

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | vice | Managed | Total |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|----------|------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| | | 80/0007 | spending | income | net | the | 2003/10 |
| Chief Officer Public and Private Partnerships | Public and Private Partnerships | -300 | 3,983 | -5,777 | -1,794 | 1,434 | -360 |
| Net cost of service | | -300 | 3,983 | -5,777 | -1,794 | 1,434 | -360 |
| Net revenue charge | | -300 | 3,983 | -5,777 | -1,794 | 1,434 | -360 |

Public and Private Partnerships Unit

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| Direct pay National Insurance contributions Superannuation costs Other pension costs Other employee related costs Training and development 2,989 Internal results 384 Accounting FRS 17 costs 50 3,767 | al adjustments allocations 1,356 |
|---|----------------------------------|
| National Insurance contributions Superannuation costs Other pension costs Other employee related costs Training and development Premises Grounds maintenance Cleaning and workplace refuse NNDR NNDR Premises-related insurance Materials and equipment Stationery and postage IT and telecommunications Insurance Professional fees Other hired and contracted services Managed recharges from other directorates Managed expenditure Pass decounting FRS 17 or and Accounting FRS | |
| Superannuation costs 384 Accounting Other pension costs 26 FRS 17 cc Other employee related costs 26 FRS 17 cc Training and development 50 3,767 Premises Managed of Counds maintenance 2 Managed of Counds maintenance 2 Cleaning and workplace refuse 17 Net cost of Counds Managed of Counds maintenance 17 Net cost of Counds Managed of Counds Managed of Counds Managed of Counds Managed Professional Stationery and postage 13 14 14 14 14 14 | . Harris Carra Carra |
| Other pension costs 62 Accounting FRS 17 cm Other employee related costs 26 FRS 17 cm Training and development 50 3,767 Premises Managed or cm Managed or cm Grounds maintenance 2 Net cost or cm Cleaning and workplace refuse 17 Net cost or cm NNDR 31 Net cost or cm NNDR 31 Net cost or cm NNDR 31 Net cost or cm Supplies and services 3 26 IT and services 26 17 Insurance - - Professional fees 10 133 Other hired and contracted services 10 133 Transport 26 26 Other costs 4 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | allocations income -4 |
| Other pension costs 62 Accounting FRS 17 cm Other employee related costs 26 FRS 17 cm Training and development 50 3,767 Premises Managed or cm Managed or cm Grounds maintenance 2 Net cost or cm Cleaning and workplace refuse 17 Net cost or cm NNDR 31 Net cost or cm NNDR 31 Net cost or cm NNDR 31 Net cost or cm Supplies and services 3 26 IT and services 26 17 Insurance - - Professional fees 10 133 Other hired and contracted services 10 133 Transport 26 26 Other costs 4 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | 1,352 |
| Other employee related costs 26 FRS 17 cc Training and development 50 3,767 Premises Managed of Society (Cleaning and workplace refuse) 17 Net cost of Society (Cleaning and workplace refuse) 17 Net cost of Society (Cleaning and workplace refuse) 17 Net cost of Society (Cleaning and workplace refuse) 17 Net cost of Society (Cleaning and workplace refuse) 17 Net cost of Society (Cleaning and workplace refuse) 18 | adjustments |
| Training and development 50 3,767 3,767 Premises Managed of Cleaning and workplace refuse NNDR 17 NNDR 31 Premises-related insurance 3 Supplies and services 53 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | - |
| Nanaged of the cost of the c | 82 |
| Premises Managed of Counds maintenance Cleaning and workplace refuse 17 NNDR 31 Premises-related insurance 3 Supplies and services 3 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| Grounds maintenance 2 Cleaning and workplace refuse 17 NNDR 31 Premises-related insurance 3 53 53 Supplies and services 3 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other 4 directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | utside the service 1,434 |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse 17 Net cost of NNDR Premises-related insurance 3 Supplies and services 3 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| NNDR 31 Premises-related insurance 3 Supplies and services 3 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 333 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 26 Managed recharges from other 4 directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 From other directorates -5,657 External income -5,657 | service -360 |
| Premises-related insurance 3 Supplies and services 3 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 From other directorates -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| 53 Supplies and services | |
| Supplies and services 13 Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 26 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| Materials and equipment 13 Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| Stationery and postage 26 IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| IT and telecommunications 74 Insurance - Professional fees 10 Other hired and contracted services 10 Transport 26 Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| Insurance | |
| Professional fees Other hired and contracted services 10 133 Transport Travel allowances 26 Other costs Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Other hired and contracted services 10 133 Transport Travel allowances 26 Other costs Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Transport Travel allowances 26 26 Other costs Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Transport Travel allowances 26 26 Other costs Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Travel allowances 26 Other costs 4 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| Other costs 26 Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income -5,657 From other directorates -5,657 External income -5,657 | |
| Other costs Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| directorates 4 Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 -5,657 External income | |
| Managed expenditure 3,983 Internal income From other directorates -5,657 External income | |
| Internal income From other directorates -5,657 -5,657 External income | |
| Internal income From other directorates -5,657 -5,657 External income | |
| From other directorates -5,657 -5,657 External income | |
| From other directorates -5,657 -5,657 External income | |
| External income | |
| External income | |
| | |
| | |
| -120 -120 | |
| -120 | |
| Managed income -5,777 | |
| Net managed budget -1,794 | |

Public and Private Partnerships Unit

Budget manager: Chief Officer Public and Private Partnerships

| Public and Private Partnerships | Budget | 5000 | Budget |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| £000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Other internal adjustments | |
| Direct pay | 2,989 | Internal reallocations | 1,356 |
| National Insurance contributions | 256 | Internal reallocations income | -4 |
| Superannuation costs | 384 | | 1,352 |
| Other pension costs | 62 | Accounting adjustments | |
| Other employee related costs | 26 | FRS 17 costs | 82 |
| Training and development | 50 | | 82 |
| | 3,767 | | |
| Premises | | Managed outside the service | 1,434 |
| Grounds maintenance | 2 | | |
| Cleaning and workplace refuse | 17 | Net cost of service | -360 |
| NNDR | 31 | | |
| Premises-related insurance | 3 | | |
| | 53 | | |
| Supplies and services | | | |
| Materials and equipment | 13 | | |
| Stationery and postage | 26 | | |
| IT and telecommunications | 74 | | |
| Insurance | - | | |
| Professional fees | 10 | | |
| Other hired and contracted services | 10 | | |
| | 133 | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Travel allowances | 26 | | |
| | 26 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Managed recharges from other directorates | 4 | | |
| | 4 | _ | |
| Managed expenditure | 3,983 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| From other directorates | -5,657 | | |
| | -5,657 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Other income | -120 | | |
| | -120 | | |
| Managed income | -5,777 | | |
| Net managed budget | -1,794 | | |
| | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

LEEDS CITY COUNCIL 2009/10 BUDGET REPORT

Directorate: Central Accounts

1 Introduction

This report has been produced in order to inform members of the main variations and factors influencing the Central Accounts budget for the 2009/10 Budget.

The Budget, as in previous years, has been prepared at outturn prices and as such there is no central provision for pay and prices.

2 Service Context

Central accounts hold a variety of budgets which for a number of reasons are not appropriate or possible to be included within the budgets of Directorates. These include the Council's capital financing costs and associated entries relating to the complexities of the capital accounting requirements. In addition, in accordance with accounting requirements, this budget includes the attributed costs defined as Corporate and Democratic Core. The budget also includes a number of other budgets held centrally as well as entries which largely for timing purposes have not been allocated to individual services. Generally, these budgets will be allocated to services in year.

The Council's contribution to a number of Joint Committees and Other Bodies is also included in this budget.

- 3 Explanation of decrease between the Original Budget 2008/09 and the Budget 2009/10 £3.683m
- 3.1 The variation is summarised on the following page:

| Net Cost of Service - Original Budget 2008/09 | | 37,142 |
|---|---|--------|
| Adjustments | - | 50,495 |
| Adjusted Budget 2008/09 | - | 13,353 |
| Movements on Budgets Managed Outside Service | - | 2,174 |
| Changes in Prices | | |
| • Pay | | - |
| • Price | | 1,236 |
| • Income | | - |
| Service Budget Changes | | |
| Changes in Service Levels | | - |
| Other Factors not affecting level of service | | 5,121 |
| Efficiency Savings | | 500 |
| | | 5,857 |
| Net Cost of Service - Budget 2009/10 | - | 9,670 |
| Net Managed Budget | | 31,282 |
| Managed Outside Service | - | 40,952 |
| Net Cost of Service | - | 9,670 |

3.2 Adjustments

Transfer of Area Based Grant – In 2008/09 the Area Based Grant was allocated to directorates to correspond to the agreed expenditure priorities. Further guidance has now been received which states that the Area Based Grant should be accounted for as a non ring fenced general grant and should be recorded as a single line in the authority's accounts. Therefore the grant has been removed from directorate budgets and held in these central. The budget for 2009/10 is £48.2m Cr Area Based Grant and £2.3m Cr for LPSA reward grant.

3.3 Movements on budgets managed outside the service

Service accounts are charged with an accounting cost of capital reflecting the latest valuation of assets. Within the central accounts these service charges are credited and replaced by the actual cost to the Council of its borrowings.

There has been an increase in capital charges made to directorates of £1.9m resulting in a contra entry of £1.9m Cr in these accounts. Depreciation charged on surplus assets has decreased by £350k to £356k.

3.4 Changes in prices

Contributions to Joint Committees and Other Bodies

Contributions to Joint Committees and Other Bodies have increased by £1.2m to £35.5m. In approving these contributions, Members will note that they are not approving the individual budget of the Joint Committees, but the estimated effect on the City Council's budget.

| | | Leeds' contribution | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------|----------------|------|
| | 08/09 £m | 09/10 £m | Increase £m | % |
| Joint Committees | | | | |
| Pension Fund | 0.439 | 0.452 | 0.013 | 3.0 |
| Joint Services | 2.380 | 2.438 | 0.058 | 2.4 |
| Other Bodies | | | | |
| Flood Defence Levy | 0.117 | 0.171 | 0.054 | 46.2 |
| Passenger Transport Authority (PTA) | 30.328 | 31.271 | 0.943 | 3.1 |
| Coroners | 1.086 | 1.189 | 0.103 | 9.5 |
| West Yorkshire Probation Service (Debt only) | 0.018 | 0.019 | 0.001 | 3.0 |

The total PTA levy has increased by 2.5%, 0.5% below the previously agreed three year strategy. However, the levy is allocated in accordance with populations at June 2007, and on this basis the proportion attributable to Leeds has increased from 34.7% to 34.89% adding £186k to the Leeds contribution for 2009/10.

Coroner's costs are budgeted to increase by 9.5% mainly due the appointment of a deputy coroner to provide increased capacity to respond to growth in caseload and inflationary pressures of 3%.

Whilst the City Council no longer incurs expenditure in relation to the ongoing costs of the West Yorkshire Probation Committee, the Council is required to provide for the cost of loan charges in respect of the Probation Services post 1990 capital debt.

3.5 Service Budget Changes

3.5.1 Efficiency savings

Savings of £500k have been identified in relation to energy efficiency measures for 2009/10, which will be allocated to services during year.

3.5.2 Other Factors not affecting the level of service

Central accounts hold a number of central income budgets. A budget of £500k Cr has been included for 2009/10 for income that is forecast to be received from the new Local Area Business Growth Incentive scheme. The budget for income receivable in relation to section 278 schemes has decreased by £0.8m to £5.2m, reflecting the anticipated reduction in the use of developer contributions in the revenue budget. The budgeted level of interest receivable on balances has decreased by £2.1m.

The budget for external capital financing costs has increased by £3.6m. This is made up of an increase in anticipated interest costs of £7.4m and an increase in the Minimum Revenue Provision (the amount which the authority is statutorily required to set aside to fund debt) of £2.3m. A savings target for debt costs of £3.9m Cr has been set. Within the figures for capital charges, statutory charges made to the Housing Revenue Account for its capital financing costs have increased by £2.2m, reflecting the HRA's share of the capital financing costs.

The contingency budget held to cover spending pressures identified by directorates has increased by £0.1m to £4.1m.

As in previous years, the central accounts budget contains variations relating to late changes within the budgets of central departments, which it has not been practical to reflect in their recharges. When the actual charges are made in the accounts, these cost will be fully allocated to services For 2009/10 the effect of this is an additional £572 Cr budget.

The Corporate and Democratic Core includes the costs associated with the Democratic Representation and Management of the Authority along with the costs of the provision of the Council's Corporate Management. The income received in respect of the HRA share of Corporate and Democratic Core costs has increased by £636k.

4 Risk Assessment

In determining the 2009/10 budget, consideration has been given to all the risks which are managed within the department's overall risk management framework. Within this framework, a register of those items considered to carry the highest risk and therefore requiring careful and regular monitoring has been prepared.

The key risks in the 2009/10 budget for this department are as follows. The contingency budget of £4.0m is included to cover spending pressures identified by directorates amounting to £6.5m. The budget for external capital costs includes a savings target of £3.9m. The budget for the use of £5.2m section 278 contributions is subject to the authority receiving such contributions from developers.

Briefing note prepared by: Stuart Jolley Telephone: 24 74143





Main responsibilities:

- Items which do not specifically relate to any of the council's other functional headings, including the continuing costs of discontinued operations, interest earned on revenue balances and general income sources not attributable to a specific service. Also included are subscriptions to regional associations and specific grants to local organisations.
- A general contingency budget is held to meet uncertainties that are not provided for in departmental budgets.
- The council's contribution to a number of joint committees and other bodies established to provide a range of county-wide services, including trading standards and the West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority.
- Credits for the accounting cost of capital of the current valuation of the assets are charged to service accounts. These accounting costs are replaced within the central accounts by the actual cost to the council of its borrowings
- Under the Best Value Accounting Code of Practice (BVACoP), certain defined overheads are
 charged to a Non Distributed Costs Account. This account comprises the estimated present value
 of the total future costs of VER and added years pension decisions made during the year.
- Under BVACoP the costs of both Corporate Management and of Democratic Representation and Management cannot be treated as service expenditure and are accounted for centrally in a Corporate and Democratic Core account. For Leeds City Council the expenditure charged to this account includes the activities and costs which provide the infrastructure which allows services to be provided, the cost of providing information which is required for public accountability, and the cost of member activities.

Budget highlights 2009/10:

- The budget includes central contingencies. For 2009/10 the Contingency Fund has been set at £4.1m. Releases from contingency will be subject to authorisation in line with Financial Procedure Rules.
- During the year it is expected that up to £3.8m expenditure classified as revenue within the budget will in fact be more properly chargeable to capital schemes. The strategic budget therefore reflects this adjustment.
- The authority's contribution to joint committees for 2009/10 will be £35.5m, including a £31.3m contribution to West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Authority.

Central accounts

Summary of budget by service (£000)

| Budget manager | Service | Total | Manag | Managed by the service | vice | Managed | Total |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------|----------|------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | 2000 | spending | income | net | the service | 2003/10 |
| Chief Officer Financial Development | Debt Financing Costs | 47,936 | 55,770 | -2,751 | 53,019 | 1 | 53,019 |
| Chief Officer Financial Management | Strategic Accounts | 18,105 | 3,011 | -9,838 | -6,827 | 24,009 | 17,183 |
| | Corporate and Democratic Core | 17,130 | • | • | • | 17,625 | 17,625 |
| | Non-distributable costs | 4,746 | • | • | • | 4,396 | 4,396 |
| | General Government Grants | • | 1 | -50,450 | -50,450 | 1 | -50,450 |
| | Joint Committees and Other Bodies | 34,336 | 35,567 | -28 | 35,539 | 1 | 35,539 |
| | Capital Accounting Appropriations | -85,111 | • | 1 | • | -86,982 | -86,982 |
| Net cost of service | | 37,141 | 94,347 | -63,066 | 31,281 | -40,951 | -9,670 |
| | Transfers to and from earmarked reserves | -55,135 | | | • | -45,351 | -45,351 |
| Net revenue charge | | -17,994 | 94,347 | -63,066 | 31,281 | -86,303 | -55,022 |

Summary of budget by type of spending or income (£000)

| | Budget 2009/10 | | Budget 2009/10 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Employees | | External income | |
| Other pension costs | 1,872 | Government grants | -51,003 |
| · | 1,872 | Fees and charges | -400 |
| Premises | , | Contributions | -1,346 |
| Gas | -500 | Other income | -5,520 |
| NNDR | 16 | Interest and dividends | -2,739 |
| | -484 | | -61,007 |
| Supplies and services | | | 31,001 |
| Materials and equipment | -3,550 | Managed income | -63,066 |
| IT and telecommunications | | | 33,333 |
| Professional fees | 154 | Net managed budget | 31,281 |
| Grants and contributions | 409 | Net managed budget | 31,201 |
| Allowances | 95 | Central recharges | |
| External audit fees | 95 | 1 | 1 060 |
| | | Central recharges | 1,960 |
| Publicity and promotion | -200 | | -1,725 |
| Miscellaneous | 4,102 | 4 | 17,489 |
| _ | 1,010 | | 17,725 |
| Transport | | Accounting adjustments | |
| Travel allowances | 4 | FRS 17 costs | 27,620 |
| | 4 | Capital managed outside service | -86,296 |
| Other costs | | | -58,676 |
| Services provided by other organisations | 856 | Managed outside the service | -40,951 |
| Payments to West Yorkshire Joint Services | 2,437 | Net cost of service | -9,670 |
| Payments in respect of West Yorkshire Probation Service | 47 | Net cost of service | -9,070 |
| Payments to West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Executive | 31,271 | | |
| Flood Defence Levy | 171 | | |
| Payments to Coroners Services | 1,189 | | |
| Land drainage levies | 5 | | |
| External interest charge | 66,235 | | |
| Statutory capital charge to the HRA | -36,695 | | |
| Minimum revenue provision | 26,230 | | |
| Revenue contribution to capital | 200 | | |
| · | 91,945 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 94,347 | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| Corporate and democratic core income from the HRA | -2,059 | | |
| moonie nom die Filta | -2,059 | | |
| | | | |

Budget manager: Chief Officer Financial Development

| Debt Financing Costs | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Other costs | | | |
| External interest charge | 66,235 | | |
| Statutory capital charge to the HRA | -36,695 | | |
| Minimum revenue provision | 26,230 | | |
| | 55,770 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 55,770 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Other income | -100 | | |
| Interest and dividends | -2,651 | | |
| interest and dividends | -2,751 | | |
| Managed income | -2,751 | | |
| Net managed budget | 53,019 | | |
| Net cost of service | 53,019 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Strategic Accounts | Budget | | Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 2000 | 2009/10 | £000 | 2009/10 |
| Employees | | Central recharges | |
| Other pension costs | 1,420 | Central recharges | 1,960 |
| | 1,420 | Central recharges income | -1,725 |
| Premises | | Corporate and democratic core | -135 |
| Gas | -500 | | 100 |
| NNDR | 16 | Accounting adjustments | |
| | -484 | FRS 17 costs | 23,580 |
| Supplies and services | | Capital managed outside service | 329 |
| Materials and equipment | -3,550 | | 23,909 |
| IT and telecommunications | _ | | |
| Professional fees | 154 | Managed outside the service | 24,009 |
| Grants and contributions | 409 | | |
| Allowances | 95 | Net cost of service | 17,183 |
| External audit fees | _ | | |
| Publicity and promotion | -200 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 4,102 | | |
| | 1,010 | | |
| Transport | 1,010 | | |
| Travel allowances | 4 | | |
| Traver allewances | 4 | | |
| Other costs | - | | |
| Services provided by other | 856 | | |
| organisations | | | |
| Land drainage levies | 5 | | |
| Revenue contribution to capital | 200 | | |
| · | 1,061 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed expenditure | 3,011 | | |
| | | | |
| Internal income | | | |
| Corporate and democratic core | -2,059 | | |
| income from the HRA | 0.050 | | |
| Estamal in comp | -2,059 | | |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -553 | | |
| Fees and charges | -400 | | |
| Contributions | -1,318 | | |
| Other income | -5,420 | | |
| Interest and dividends | -88 | | |
| | -7,778 | | |
| Managed income | -9,838 | | |
| Net managed budget | -6,827 | | |

| Corporate and Democratic Core | Dudget | | D1 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Central recharges | | | |
| Corporate and democratic core | 17,625 | | |
| | 17,625 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed outside the service | 17,625 | | |
| Net cost of service | 17,625 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Non-distributable costs | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budget 2009/10 |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| FRS 17 costs | 4,040 | | |
| Capital managed outside service | 356 | | |
| - | 4,396 | | |
| Managed outside the service | 4,396 | | |
| | | | |
| Net cost of service | 4,396 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| General Government Grants | 1 | | , |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| External income | | | |
| Government grants | -50,450 | | |
| | -50,450 | | |
| | | | |
| Managed income | -50,450 | | |
| Net managed budget | -50,450 | | |
| Net cost of service | -50,450 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Joint Committees and Other Bodies | | | |
|---|-------------------|------|-----------------|
| £000 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/1 |
| Employees | | | |
| Other pension costs | 452 | | |
| | 452 | | |
| Other costs | | | |
| Payments to West Yorkshire Joint Services | 2,437 | | |
| Payments in respect of West Yorkshire Probation Service | 47 | | |
| Payments to West Yorkshire Passenger Transport Executive | 31,271 | | |
| Flood Defence Levy | 171 | | |
| Payments to Coroners Services | 1,189 | | |
| | 35,114 | | |
| Managed expenditure | 35,567 | | |
| | | | |
| External income | 20 | | |
| Contributions | -28 | | |
| | -28 | | |
| Managed income | -28 | | |
| Net managed budget | 35,539 | | |
| Net cost of service | 35,539 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Capital Accounting Appropriations | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| 0003 | Budget 2009/10 | £000 | Budge 2009/10 |
| Accounting adjustments | | | |
| Capital managed outside service | -86,982 | | |
| | -86,982 | | |
| Managed outside the service | -86,982 | | |
| | | | |
| Net cost of service | -86,982 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank